This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

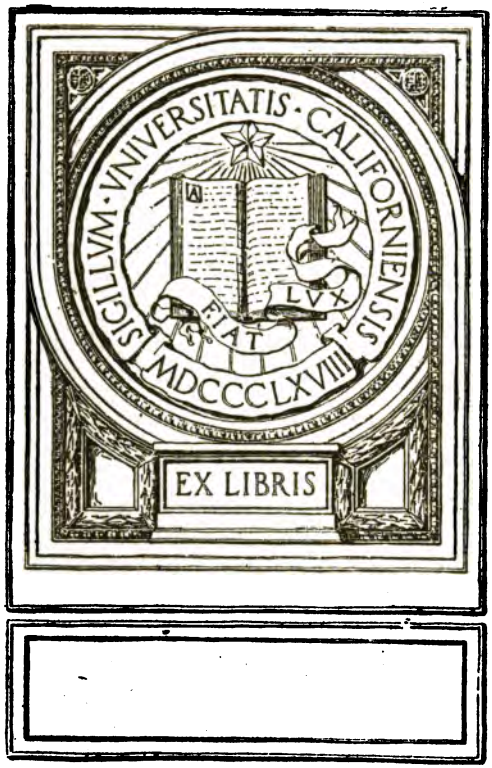
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

81
2



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. XXXI.

FOR THE YEAR M.DCCC.LVI.

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

DA20
v.31

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

THE

OBITUARY ROLL

OF

WILLIAM EBCHESTER

AND

JOHN BURNBY,

PRIORS OF DURHAM,

WITH NOTICES OF SIMILAR RECORDS PRESERVED AT DURHAM,

FROM THE YEAR 1233 DOWNWARDS,

LETTERS OF FRATERNITY, &c.

Published for the Society
BY GEORGE ANDREWS, DURHAM;
WHITTAKER & Co. 13, AVE MARIA LANE; T. & W. BOONE,
29, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON;
BLACKWOOD AND SONS, EDINBURGH.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:

J. B. NICHOLS AND SONS, PRINTERS,

25, PARLIAMENT STREET.

Digitized by Google

At a General Meeting of the Surtees Society, held in the Castle of Durham, on the sixth day of June, 1855,

It was resolved, "That The Obituary Roll of Priors Ebchester and Burnby be edited by the Rev. James Raine, as one of the publications of the Society for the current year."

At a Meeting of the Council of the Surtees Society, held in the Castle of Durham, on the thirteenth day of December, 1855,

It was resolved, "That The Obituary Roll, instead of constituting one of the publications for the present year, be transferred to the year 1856."

JAMES RAINE, Jun.
Secretary.

357502

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

JOHN BURNBY, one of the Priors of Durham * commemorated in the Roll which occupies the chief place in the following pages, is stated, in a document in the possession of the Reverend Henry Burnaby Greene, of Longparish, in the diocese of Winchester, to have

* "Singultus duplices rotularis pagina profert." *Baldricus*, in Rotulo Cenomensi. Duchesne, Hist. Franc. Script. t. iv. There is abundance of proof in the following pages that not unfrequently the names of even more than two persons were combined in the same Obituary Roll. In fact two or three families seem to have united in thus soliciting the prayers of the living in behalf of their deceased members.

Of Prior Burnby more will be said in the sequel. A few brief notices of Prior William Ebchester may be necessary, occupying as he does a full half of the "Rotularis Pagina," here brought to light from the Durham Records. Prior Ebchester's name bespeaks the place of his birth, the village of Ebchester, on the banks of the Derwent, in the county palatine; his original surname, whatever it may have been, having been laid aside upon his admission as a monk, in conformity with the practice rarely departed from at Durham.

In a document dated in 1455, it is recorded that Prior Ebchester was then seventy years of age, and in another in 1456, that he had been a professed monk of Durham for fifty years; we must therefore place his birth in 1385, and his full admission into the fraternity in 1406. This admission, however, must have taken place late in that year, as he is not mentioned as acting a part in the proceedings of the Convent upon the death of Bishop Skirlaw in March. In 1416 he held proxies from absent monks upon the election of Prior Wessing-

Digitized by Google

been a member of the family of Burnaby of Northamptonshire, from which he himself is descended; and, in addition to a gift of money contributed by himself and other members of his family to be

ton, and in the January following we find him appointed, along with Robert Horneby, a fellow-monk, as Confessor in Durham College, Oxford. On the 7th July 1423 he was appointed by the Benedictine Convocation at Northampton to preach at its next general Chapter (Reyner, p. 179). In 1424 (1st March) he was constituted Proctor General of the Prior and Convent of Durham in all matters concerning their College at Oxford, their Cell of St. Leonard's at Stamford, &c. In 1426, and again in 1429, being then "Sacræ Paginæ Professor," he represented his Convent at Northampton. In 1430, 11th September, he was appointed Prior of Holy Island, an office which he held till 1437, representing in the meantime his mother church of Durham at Northampton in 1432, and again in 1435. In 1437 we find him acting as sacrist at home, in which capacity, on the 6th of December in that year, he was sent to the King by his convent, along with John Mody, a fellow-monk, for licence to elect a successor to Bishop Langley. On the 7th January following he took part in the election of Bishop Neville, and after the election had been made, was deputed along with John Mody above mentioned to announce to the new bishop the choice of the Convent. In 1438, and again in 1441, he was the proxy of his monastery at the General Council at Northampton. In 1439 he was one of the compurgators of Richard Blackburne, a fellow-monk, accused of incontinence. In 1442 he acted as one of the Procurators General of the Convent at the Bishop's Visitation, and after discharging various other offices and trusts in his Convent was elected Prior of Durham in 1446. On the 8th of June in that year Prior Wessington had resigned his high office in the Chapel of St. Nicholas, near the Prior's apartments. The election took place on the last day of that month. The mass of the Holy Ghost was sung at the high altar in the Cathedral, and after a sermon by the monk Robert Emylton, Ebchester was elected to the vacant chair without contest or compromise, "solo Sancti Spiritus instinctu et inspiratione." (Reg. iv. 46, &c.) The new Prior discharged

Digitized by Google

expended by the Surtees Society in making the Ebchester and Burnby Roll public, that gentleman has favoured the Editor with the following statements respecting the family of Burnby *:—

The family of Burnaby appears to have been settled in the midland counties of England from the time of the Conquest. The name is written in various ways, De Burnby, Burnabe, Burnaby, the latter mode having been chiefly in use in recent times. In the reign of Henry II. Eustace Arden received from the crown a grant of the lordship of Watford in Northamptonshire, which soon afterwards passed into the possession of the family of Burnaby by the marriage of John Burnaby with Sarah the grand-daughter of the grantee, and which continued in their possession till the time of James I. when a portion of it was sold by the then owner, Sir Richard Burnaby, to Sir George Clarke. In 9 Edw. II. Eustace Burnaby was High Sheriff for Northamptonshire, and one of his descendants held the same office in 18 and 27 Henry VI. A member of the family represented the same county in Parliament in 3 Edw. III. In the reign of King John, Robert de Burneby built and endowed a small religious

his office in a manly and vigorous way. His public acts and his letters prove him to have been a person of independent spirit, knowing his duty, and performing it with resolution tempered with courtesy and kindness. As will be hereafter stated, he resigned his office in 1456, and dying soon afterwards was buried in the southern end of the middle transept, with a long rhyming epitaph, which may be seen in print in Hutch. ii. 97.

* I may mention that there are notices in the Durham Records of a Petronilla Burnby, to whose name a place was assigned in the Liber Vitæ, p. 108, as that of a benefactress to the Convent about the period in which the Prior flourished (the name of the Prior himself is entered in the same precious book, p. 119) and that twice in 1429 there were money dealings between Prior Wessington and Thomas Burnby of York. Reg. ii. parv. 39, &c.

Digitized by Google

house for Austin Canons at Bradley, on the borders of Leicestershire, and subsequently (30 May 1370) Eustace de Burnaby, presbyter, was instituted to the church of Thurnby, patron John de Haddon. The same person seems to have been instituted to the church of Thenford 29 Jan. 1382. The Burnaby family is traditionally celebrated for its devotion in building, endowing, and embellishing churches, and also for its loyalty, which appears to have cost it dear, since, though at one time possessed of valuable estates in Northamptonshire, in the parishes of Watford, Morcote, Sivelsworth, Staverton, Thenford, Cottesbrook, Cold Ashby, Ashby Legers, Hinckley, &c., yet, after the Restoration, we find that most of this extensive property had passed into other hands, having been, as it is said, expended in supporting the cause of Charles the First. The Burnabys appear to have been living at Watford in the middle of the seventeenth century. Towards the middle of the eighteenth John Burnaby, one of the family, was minister from the Court of St. James's to the Swiss Cantons. He married Clara, daughter of Sir Edward Wood, a loyal supporter and, as it would appear from some letters of that monarch in my possession, the trusted friend, of Charles the Second. This same Sir Edward Wood was, after the Restoration, appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of Sweden. Edward, the issue of this marriage, married Mary, the daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Greene of Norlands, and thus became Burnaby of Norlands in right of his wife. Edward, the son and heir of this marriage, my grandfather, added the name of Greene to that of Burnaby, an addition which has been retained by his descendants. I must not omit to state that the John Burnaby who married Clara daughter of Sir Edward Wood was my grandfather's grandfather, and further, that in a document in my possession, which must have been written towards the middle of the eighteenth century, he speaks of John de Burnaby, Prior of Durham, as his collateral ancestor.

Digitized by Google

John Burnby is stated in the proceedings connected with his election to the Prior's stall to have been "liber, et de libero legitimoque matrimonio procreatus." These words, however, have no reference to the worldly rank or consequence of his parents, but to his own canonical fitness for the office to which he had been elected.

Of the precise year in which Burnby entered the monastery of Durham as a novice in the cloister no record has been preserved. That he studied there in his boyhood is certain from his after-history. In due time he became an inmate of Durham College in Oxford, a monastic foundation chiefly for the benefit of young men who were afterwards to become monks of Durham, but educating at the same time within its walls a few north-country scholars, nominated by the Prior of Durham, who were afterwards to mix with the world. On the 18th September, 1425, having then graduated, and having become a monk of the Benedictine profession, he was appointed co-bursar of his college, in conjunction with Thomas Forster; but that he was then a young man is certain, as his name is not mentioned in 1416 among those monks of Durham who were entitled from their standing to a vote upon the election of Prior Wessington in that year. On the 7th October, 1431, he, in conjunction with the same Forster, received the appointment of Confessor in his College.* In January, 1437-8, he is

* See Hist. Tres, App. CCIX. in which this appointment is printed at length.

Digitized by Google

described as a Bachelor of Divinity, and as not having been present in the Chapter House at Durham at the election of Bishop Neville. On the 14th August, 1442, as Professor of Divinity (Sacræ Paginæ Professor), having been previously Sub-Prior at home, he was appointed by the Prior and Convent of Durham to be Prior or Warden of his College; and in this capacity, in the beginning of the year 1445, he refused to admit as a scholar a youth presented by the Prior of Durham, at the request of the great Newcastle merchant Roger Thornton, upon the plea that the vacant scholarship was appropriated to Northallertonshire; but the Prior wrote a strong letter of remonstrance requiring him to admit Thornton's nominee "prout nostram quietem diligitis," a pretty strong intimation of Thornton's influence; and there is no further mention of the matter in the Register.* But further honours awaited the future Prior of Durham. On the 1st June, 1444, Burnby, then stiled "magister, commonachus et confrater, sacræ paginæ professor," was appointed to represent the monastery of Durham in the Provincial Council of the Benedictine Order to be held during the summer at Northampton, and again on the 1st June 1447 he received a similar commission for a like purpose. In 1447, and again in 1449, he was one of the Commissioners for fulfilling the office of Vice-Chancellor of the University of Oxford. In 1450, still holding the office of Warden of Durham College, he was appointed, in conjunction

* Reg. ii. Parv. 193 b.

Digitized by Google

with William Seton a fellow-monk, to visit the Benedictine Monasteries * in the county of York, and in the same year he once more represented his mother Convent of Durham in the Council at Northampton. About this period he seems to have resigned his Wardenship, to which, however, he was re-appointed on the 30th September, 1453.† In 1456 he was elected Prior of Durham upon the resignation of Prior William Ebchester; and dying on the 17th October,

* The monasteries were—St. Mary's York, Selby, Whitby, and Monk Bretton. The Prior of Durham had been constituted Visitor for the year by the Council at Northampton, and he appointed Burnby and Seton to act in his stead.

† The appointment is as follows. It is, perhaps, worthy of being made public.

Prefeccio Magistri Johannis Burnebie in priorem sive custodem Collegii in Oxon. Reg. iii. parv. 64 b.

Willelmus, permissione Divina, Prior Ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm. dilecto confratri nostro Magistro Johanni Burnby, Sacræ Paginæ Professori, salutem in omnium Salvatore. De vestræ circumspeccionis industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, vos in priorem sive custodem Collegii nostri Oxon. tenore presencium, preficimus et creamus, et ad gubernandum et disponendum dictum Collegium cum omnibus et singulis ad idem Collegium, tam infra quam extra, qualitercunque pertinentibus, necnon ad regulandum confratres monachos et seculares scolares, ipsosque scolares seculares castigandum, ac, suis exigentibus demeritis, secundum discrecionem vestram, cum consilio fratrum nostrorum ibidem studencium, de sepedicto Collegio penitus expellendum, plenam vobis committimus potestatem. Omnibus igitur et singulis tam fratribus nostris quam scolaribus secularibus de memorato Collegio injungimus et mandamus, quod vobis, tanquam priori seu custodi, de et in omnibus et singulis premissis, quantum ad eos pertinet, obediant et intendant. In cujus, &c. sigillum nostrum, &c. Dat. Dunelm. ult. Sept. Mcccc quinquagesimo tercio.

Digitized by Google

1464, was buried on the following day* "under a faire marble stone, pictured in brass from the waiste up, beneth the north door, in the mydest of the church, not much distant from the Marble Cross, with his verses or epitaph adjoyninge thereto."†

Of this epitaph no copy has been preserved. The stone itself, deprived of its brasses, may at present be seen as a common paving stone between two adjacent pillars on the south side of the nave. The "verses" have been numerous.

To the principal Record in the history of Prior Burnby a place is assigned in the Appendix No. IX., in a somewhat abridged form, it may be, but retaining all the essential parts of the original—the proceedings in the Chapter House upon his election to the Priorate of Durham. The various modes of proceeding in capitular elections, whether of bishops or priors, are sufficiently explained in the "Hist. Dunelm. Scriptores Tres," published by this Society (pp. 36 and 38). In the present case the form agreed upon was that *per scrutinium*, and hence arose all the bustle and intrigue of a contested election, contested in every sense of the word, and conducted with such a minuteness of proceeding that we have the name of every monk who voted on the occasion, together with the name of the candidate to whom he tendered his suffrage. A contested election in the middle of the fifteenth century, the candidates monks, the voters monks, the scruta-

* Corpus cum reverencia, qua decuit, ecclesiasticæ traditum est sepulturæ. Reg. iv.

† Rites and Monuments of Durham, ed. Surt. Soc. p. 30.

Digitized by Google

tors monks, and the very poll-book, the result of which conferred upon the successful candidate the mitre and staff of ecclesiastical superiority, are novelties to the archæologist of no ordinary curiosity and interest.

It appears that in that year there were in all seventy-one monks belonging to the Church of Durham, stationed at home or in its subordinate cells. Of this number all except two voted in person or by proxy. The persons nominated for the vacant chair were—John Burnby, Professor of Theology, Warden of Durham College, Oxford; Richard Bell, Bachelor of Theology, Sub-Prior, Terrar, and Hostillar of the Convent; William Seton, Chancellor, Almoner, and Official; Thomas Ayre, Prior of Finchale; and William Ebchester, the late Prior, who had resigned his office on account of his infirmities.* Seton had four votes, Ayre one, and the ex-Prior one, that of Bell, who was determined, as it appears, to give his support to none of his competitors. The contest was in reality between Burnby and Bell, and the former gained the election by a majority of thirteen votes. The poll at its close stood as follows: Burnby thirty-eight, Bell twenty-five,† Seton four, Ebchester one, Ayre one. The scruples of the Prior elect before he would consent to take

* In the Bishop's licence to elect a successor, Ebchester is stated to have been a professed monk for the long period of fifty years. According to his epitaph, he died in the year of his resignation.

† Bell, who at the time of this election was about 46 years of age, became the next Prior of Durham upon the death of Burnby, without opposition. That he was an ambitious man, is proved by his subsequent history. For many particulars concerning him, before and after the above contest, until he became Bishop of Carlisle, and carried off

Digitized by Google

upon himself the office are amusing; but in all probability there was more in them of formality than reluctance.*

We may now proceed to make a few preliminary remarks upon the nature of such documents as that here presented to the reader.

In the year 1825 was published a Catalogue of the Manuscripts belonging to the Cathedral Church of Durham, in which was inserted by the Editor of the present volume, in his capacity of Librarian, a brief, and in some respects incorrect, description † of the Obituary or Bede Roll which is here printed and

from Durham much silver plate, &c. which did not belong to him, but to the Convent, see "The Priory of Finchale," Pref. xxviii. &c. To that account it may be added, that in 1473 and 1474 he is proved by one of the Durham Registers to have been trafficking with the see of Rome through the Archbishop of Rouen, his friend, for the next avoidance of the see of Chichester; and in the third Reg. Parv. or Private Register, p. 156, there is a long letter from him to his proctor at Rome, speaking unreservedly of the ducats to be expended upon the Archbishop and others to gain his object.

* See in the "Hist. Tres Dunelm." App. p. cccxxxix. the Bishop of Durham's Letters Testimonial "super confirmacione Electionis Johannis Burnby Prioris Dunelm." which completed the election and put the newly-chosen Prior in possession of his dignity, with all its rights and privileges.

† The statement in the Catalogue that the Roll was entrusted to one or more monks of the house has been found to be a mistake; the bearer was a layman. The monasteries visited were not 623 but 639; and, as it will be observed in the sequel, there are more modes of expressing the obligation and prayer contained in the verse "Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus," than two.

Digitized by Google

illustrated by notices of the other documents of a like nature preserved in the Treasury or Muniment Room of the Dean and Chapter.

Records of this nature do not appear to have excited the attention of the ecclesiastical antiquary before the publication of the Catalogue above alluded to. Since that time, however, portions of two other Obituary Rolls have been brought to light, the first referring to the death of an Abbot of West Dereham, by Mr. J. G. Nichols;* the second to that of a Bishop of Ely, by Mr. Albert Way.† When the original and important information afforded by the following pages is added to the very judicious remarks on the subject of prayers for the dead prefixed by Mr. Nichols and Mr. Way to their respective papers, there will be not much further necessity for inquiry into that custom, as it prevailed in England for the two or three centuries which preceded the dissolution of religious houses; and it will probably appear that such Obituary Rolls, for whatever solemn purpose they might have been circulated and believed to be efficacious at earlier periods, had degenerated into little more than a form, complied with in a careless way, and that they were carried from place to place, not by an ecclesiastic, but by an illiterate layman, who made of them his livelihood, being frequently employed at the very same time, and for a similar purpose, by other monasteries,

* In the Proceedings of the Archæological Institute at the Norwich Meeting in 1847, p. 99, &c.

† In a communication to the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, vol. i. 1855.

Digitized by Google

and living upon the alms of the houses which he visited during the period to which he was limited by his licence.* The title of this functionary was here at Durham that of Breviator, but he was known by other names, such as Brevigerulus, Rotuli Portitor, Rolliger, Brevium Portitor, &c. &c.; and the document committed to his care consisted of a roll of parchment, added to from time to time as need required, and called in the following pages by various names, such as Lamentatio, Commendatio, Planctus, Suffragiorum Peticio, Suffragiorum Supplicacio, &c. written in a highly eulogistic and pompous style, and occasionally, in addition to much matter of a general nature, containing, as in the case of Bishop Skirlaw, much personal history and an enumeration of many acts of munificence on the part of the deceased which were deemed worthy of record. To this Breve, or by whatever other name it was called, was in all probability, in every single instance, prefixed an ornamental heading. One only of these headings remains at Durham, but there are distinct traces of stitches and adsuition at the head of every other Roll, the result of such an addition. Of this remaining heading more

* I have seen no proof among its records that salaries were paid by the Convent of Durham to its roll-bearers. The licences contain no such stipulation, but, on the contrary, there is invariably an express recommendation of the traveller to the charitable consideration of others. That this recommendation was attended to is singularly proved by an Account Roll for 1424–5 of John de Yaxham, Keeper of the Shrine of St. Etheldreda at Ely. I translate the entry:—"Paid to a Brief-Bearer of Durham 1*d.*" *Orig. Roll at Ely.*

Digitized by Google

will be said in the sequel, as there is reason to believe that it served upon more than one occasion, or at all events that it was not painted for the Roll to which it is now affixed, but for one of an earlier date.

The object of these circulars, if we may use the term, was to procure for the soul of the deceased person upon whose death they were respectively issued, the prayers of the religious fraternities to whom they might be presented, that it might be delivered by their intercessions from the pains of purgatory, an engagement being entered into by the petitioners to make a suitable requital by similar acts of prayer and intercession when need should arise. It is worthy of notice, however, that we have no record of any specific reciprocal obligation in favour of any departed member of another monastery during the period embraced by the following pages, although such pledges and promises were repeatedly made, and that too for the purpose of periodical commemoration.* That such pledges were given is as certain as that Roll-bearers from other houses presented themselves duly at Durham in their rounds.† Did the monks at Dur-

* Upon one of the inner backs of the third Register is recorded, by way of form, the very Titulus or form of obligation in use at Durham, when a Roll-bearer from another monastery presented himself to obtain its prayers. It does not differ from that in use in other places. "Titulus iste scribendus est in Rotulis Breviatorum—Titulus Ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm. B. Mariæ semper Virg. et S. Cuthberti presulis, Ord. S. Ben. Anima domini N. Episcopi vel Prioris et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant. Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus."

† See Appendix Nos. X.—XVI., consisting of Briefs copied from

Digitized by Google

ham content themselves in their later days with merely once reciting, at their next general day of obit, the name of the person for whose soul they had undertaken to pray, and then throw it aside as useless for the future, or has their later obituary disappeared? More than one early Durham obituary, containing the names of persons to be prayed for on stated days, has been published by this Society.

The documents on the subject of monastic intercession for the dead here presented to the public, most of them referring to the church of Durham, and all of them printed by the obliging permission of the Dean and Chapter from the originals in their possession, consist of the Obituary Roll * commemorative of Wil-

actual Rolls presented at Durham, and placed upon record for imitation.

* Of the other Rolls, &c. printed in the Appendix, a general description is given in their respective places. Of this a more minute account is required in illustration of its peculiar character and embellishments. It commences with an ornamental heading in three compartments, delineating the Judgment, Death-Bed, and Sepulture of a deceased Prior, painted in colours once brilliant beyond measure, and still, notwithstanding the many thousands of times which it must have been unrolled and exposed to view, retaining much of its original character for vividness and beauty. The three pictures are contained on one membrane of vellum, but, for the sake of convenience and the size of our volume, in the accompanying fac-similes they are reduced into three compartments of one-half the size of the originals. Of the various subjects of each embellishment it does not fall within the province of the Editor to give any detailed account in the way of explanation. They are all full of meaning, and will not fail to attract the notice and consideration of the ritualist or the monastic historian. One or two remarks only may be made. The demi-figure mitred, but otherwise naked, ascending from the death-bed, is intended to represent the soul of the prior, which

Digitized by Google

Bevan & Storey, Lith. York

Printed by W. Monkhouse, York

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Bevan & Starey, Lith York.

Digitized by Google

Printed by W. Monkhouse, York.

Digitized by Google

Bevan & Storey, Lith. York.

Printed by W. Monkhouse, York.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Top of page XIV

liam Ebchester and John Burnby, Priors of Durham, the former from 1446 to 1456; and the latter from 1456 to 1468, p. 1—44; and in the Appendix,

I. The Lamentation of the Convent upon the death of Ralph Kernech, Prior of Durham in 1233-4. App. I. 45—48.

has just departed from his body, and the Bishop and King who are standing ready to receive it in its ascent are St. Cuthbert and King Oswald. To the upper end of the painting is affixed a wrapper composed internally of linen cloth, with an outside of strong calf-leather, of the length of 2 feet 7 inches by 9½ inches in breadth, and, like the Dereham Roll, tapering to a point, to which has been affixed a strong thong of leather to secure the whole when in its rolled-up state. The breadth of the painting is 8¾ inches by 2 feet 10½ inches in length, consisting of one membrane of parchment not written on the back like the rest of the roll. The surface of the painting has been protected by a loose covering of red or brick-coloured silk, portions of which remain, and there are proofs, both at its upper and lower termination, that it was not executed in commemoration of either of the two Priors (Ebchester or Burnby), but had been used on a previous occasion, probably for the Roll of Prior Hemmingborough hereafter mentioned. The illumination is succeeded by the Breve itself, the membrane of which measures only 8⅛ inches in breadth, the length of the lines or writing being not quite six inches. The first membrane, on the head of which stands the Breve, is 2 feet 6 inches in length. The succeeding membranes decrease in length one after another, and after the eleventh, with one exception, in breadth also. The twelfth skin begins with a breadth of 7¾ inches. At the fourteenth the width is 8½ inches. The fifteenth 6¾ inches, and the eighteenth measures only 9½ inches in length, by 5 in breadth. That there has been at least one additional membrane is proved by the thread which remains. The whole Roll, including the wrapper, is 41 feet in length, and its respective portions are attached to each other by blue or white thread in a coarse way, with no regard for neatness.

Digitized by Google

II. The Commendation of Thomas Melsonby, Prior of Durham, who died in 1244. App. II. 48—50.

III. The Lamentation upon the death of Bishop Robert de Insula in 1283, with an Indulgence for those who should pray for his soul from Robert Bishop of Dunblane, and the Tituli of a few monasteries, the document being imperfect. App. III. 51—53.

IV. The Brief-bearer's letter of credence in behalf of the soul of Thomas Hatfield, Bishop of Durham in 1381, with two portions of the Roll itself, containing 139 monasteries.* App. IV. 53—56.

V. The Petition for suffrages in behalf of Walter Skirlaw, Bishop of Durham, who died in 1416, with an enumeration of 292 monasteries.† App. V. 56—63.

VI. Supplication for suffrages in behalf of John Hemyngburgh, Prior of Durham, who died in 1416, with the Tituli of 407 monasteries. App. VI. 63—71.

VII. Draft of the Lamentation in commendation of

* It will be observed that this Roll differs from the rest in one especial respect. It records the additional grant of suffrages for the souls of the father and mother of the Bishop.

So early as the year 1362 Bishop Hatfield had obtained from the Prior and Convent of Durham a licence to be buried eventually in the Cathedral. (Hist. Tres, Appx. No. CXXI. See also No. CXXVIII. for a letter from the Bishop to the same body, begging their prayers.)

† Licence granted by the Prior and Convent of Durham to Bishop Skirlaw to be buried in the Cathedral. (Hist. Tres, App. No. CLXVII.) The remains of Bishop Skirlaw were buried between two pillars on the north side of the choir, before the altar of St. Blaze, in Durham Cathedral. The engraving on the opposite page represents his body encased in lead in the state in which it was found in 1848, upon the removal of his grave to make way for the organ, which was placed in its present

Digitized by Google

John Wessyngton, Prior of Durham, who died in 1451. App. VII. 72—73.

VIII. The Brief-bearer's Rolls for Robert Ebchester, Prior of Durham, who died in 1484. App. VIII. 73—91.

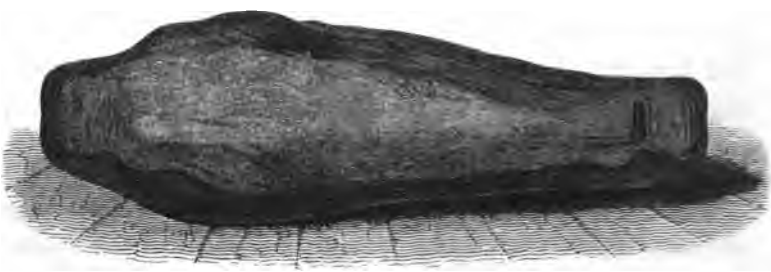
IX. The Election of John Burnby to the Priorate of Durham in 1456. App. IX. 91—102.

X. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. XV. XVI. The Formularies in use as the headings of their Brief-Rolls in the Monasteries of Furness, Westminster, Bury St. Edmund's, Croxton, Derley, Berlynges, and St. Alban's, from copies transcribed by the Monks of Durham into their registers.

XVII. Letters of Fraternity granted by the Prior and Convent of Durham, of which some account will be given in the sequel. (App. p. 106, &c.)

If to the above mentioned documents there be here subjoined a chronological list of such recorded licences

position in that year. The leaden coffin was not opened. The Bishop's will, a most interesting record of his munificence, may be found in the Test. Ebor. vol. i. published by this Society.



Digitized by Google

as have been granted from time to time by the Church of Durham as credentials to Brief-bearers in behalf of the souls of its deceased members, the reader will then be in possession of all the information on this subject which the Treasury of the Dean and Chapter can supply. That list is as follows: but it must be stated that in general the licence does not set forth the name of the deceased person in whose favour it was granted—that was left to be gathered from the Breve at the head of the Roll, entrusted to the bearer; and further, that in every instance the duration of the licence was specified in the document itself, for reasons which will by and by perhaps appear not doubtful. The licence was given up when the duty was performed, and the bearer then became at liberty to enter into a new engagement with the Church of Durham or any other fraternity. Not fewer than six of those mentioned below, soiled and crumpled by daily exhibition, are preserved in the Treasury.

1. The first licence upon record is granted to Peter de Houden, in 1312, for one year, and is as follows. It will be observed, as has been already stated, that each convent is desired to pay charitable attention to the bearer. Under these words is conveyed a request that he should be duly supplied with the necessaries of which he might stand in need.

Litera Breviatoris.—Universis Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filiis presentes literas inspecturis, Willelmus, Prior Ecclesiæ Dunolmensis, et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Noveritis Petrum de Houedene, latorem presencium, Breviatorem nostrum esse, quem ad universitatem vestram destinamus, optentu

Digitized by Google

mutuæ vicissitudinis, humiliter exorantes quatinus defunctis nostris pia oracionum suffragia misericorditer impendere, et eundem latorem caritative exhibere velitis; presentibus post annum minime valituris. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune Capituli nostri presentibus est appensum. Dat. Dunolm. v. non. Julii. Anno Domini Millesimo CCCº duodecimo. (Reg. II. 3.)

2. The second, in 1343, to Robert de Angreton, for two years, must also be printed, as it tells us more of the object which was contemplated, and is in general the type of those by which it is succeeded.

Litera Breviatoris.—Venerabilibus patribus et amicis Sanctæ Religionis viris, ad quos pervenerit hæc scriptura, Johannes Prior Ecclesiæ Dunolmensis et ejusdem loci Conventus salutem, et mutuæ caritatis continuum incrementum. Vestra sciat tenore presencium universitas reverenda nos Robertum de Angreton, harum bajulum, nostrum breviatorem constituisse, confratrum nostrorum in Christo quiescencium et aliorum familiarium obitus per loca, ad quæ declinaverit, ostensurum, quem ad universitatem vestram destinamus, mutuæ vicissitudinis optentu, humiliter implorantes, quatinus defunctos nostros, quorum vobis nomina presentabit, quos non est dubium Creatorem suum lapsu aliquo offendisse, per vestrarum oracionum devota suffragia, non solum illis, pro quorum salute caritative impenduntur, quin immo ipsa pie impendentibus eternaliter valitura, Ipsi cujus misericordiæ non est finis, dignenimi, si placeat, misericorditer commendare, eundemque latorem [*struck out, and* eidemque latori *interlined in a later hand* for a *later licence*] ut est moris exhibere [dignemini humanitatis beneficium *interlined in the later hand*] intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus, per biennium tantummodo duraturis, sigillum commune Capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Dat. Dunelm. in Capitulo nostro. xx^mo^ sexto die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M^mo^ CCC^mo^ xliij. (Reg. II. 29.)

Digitized by Google

The other licences are as follow :—

3.	1354. Non. Aug.	To the same Robert de Angerton. For two years.
4.	1381. 8 Id. Oct.	To John de P (name not written at length). For two years.
5.	1394. 20 Dec.	To Thomas de Barton. Original Licence given up and preserved in the Treasury.
6.	1397. 20 Jul.	To Stephen de Lyth. For two years. Orig. Licence.
7.	1408. 3 Sep.	To the same. For two years.
8.	1410. 5 Ap.	To the same. Two years.
9.	1412. 9 Jul.	To the same. Two years. Orig. Licence.
10.	1417. 30 Jan.	To John Leesmaker. Two years.
11.	1421. 12 June.	To John de Muston. Two years.
12.	1423. 12 May.	To the same. Two years.
13.	1431. 6 May.	To the same. Two years.
14.	1432. 1 Feb.	To the same, with the two years clause expressed in a new way. "Valeant istæ literæ per biennium et vos cum Deo in eternum."
15.	1434. 20 Mar.	To John de Cawod. During pleasure.
16.	1436. 6 Mar.	To the same. During pleasure.
17.	1439. 9 Feb.	To Robert Bourdale. During pleasure.
18.	1445. 1 Mar.	To Robert Alwent. Two years.
19.	1447. 18 Jan.	To the same. Two years.
20.	1451. 9 June.	To the same. Two years.
21.	1452. 12 Mar.	To John Colynson. Two years.
22.	1467. 9 May.	To John Preston. During pleasure. From Orig.
23.	1473. 6 Mar.	To one Robert Watson. During pleasure.
24.	1475. ,,	To the same. During pleasure.
25.	1476. 9 Nov.	To Thomas Couper. During pleasure.
26.	1481. 13 June.	To Robert Dighton. During pleasure.
27.	1488. ,,	To the same.

Digitized by Google

28.		To John Priston.
29. 1491.	16 Mar.	To Edmund Pynder.
30. 1494.	24 June.	To the same. During pleasure.
31. 1500.	1 May.	To Thomas de Hulan. During pleasure.
32. 1501.	13 Jul.	To Edmund Kyer. During pleasure.
33. 1507.	8 Ap.	To Robert Lawson. During pleasure.

In order to account for such a number of licences during the period over which they extend, it must be observed that they were not confined to the deaths of bishops and priors, but were issued for the supposed spiritual benefit of deceased brethren and benefactors, whose names were inserted in smaller Rolls,* none of which are however now preserved at Durham. It moreover appears that the same traveller was at one and the same time acting for more than one monastery, each of which in its licence committed him to the charitable consideration of the houses which he should visit, and prayed for him, in intelligible terms, meat and drink to help him on his way; so that in reality, as it would appear, brief-bearing was a profession—it was a livelihood. To give two instances: John Leesmaker,† within two months after his engagement for two years to the church of Durham in 1417, entered into a like engagement with the monks

* App. p. 103, 104, 105.

† This is plainly a nick-name, John the Lies-maker, or as in the Furness licence, by a mode of expression which decides the point, John *by name* the Lies-maker. No doubt the man, if he had long followed the trade, would have many marvellous tales to tell of what he had seen in his travels. Credit, however, does not appear to have been given him for telling what was perhaps only the truth.

Digitized by Google

of Furness for the same period,* and travelled with at least two Rolls under his arm. John Cawood, another traveller, appears to have been at one and the same time the bearer of not fewer than three.†

That itinerants of this nature and for such purposes were, at a much earlier period than that before us, considered a great nuisance is proved by some highly satirical verses on the subject written towards the end of the eleventh century by Baudre abbot of Bourgueil, who speaks of them as voracious vultures, black ravens, owls hooting a dire omen to mortals, &c. &c. The passage is given below, from Dr. Rock's "Church of our Fathers," vol. ii. p. 385,‡ as quoted by him from Duchesne, iv. 253.

A few general remarks may now be made upon the Rolls themselves, and the leading features which they present to the reader.

The entry or Titulus, containing a statement of the order, dedication, &c. of each monastery, as it was

* P. 102.

† See the Durham List above, and pp. 104, 106.

‡ Invectio in Rolligerum.

Obsecro, jam parcat tam sæpe venire veredus:
Per nimios usus nimium sua verba veremur.
Vivant prelati, pro quorum morte vagatur
Vultur edax, corvusque niger, volitansque veredus,
Necnon bubo canens dirum mortalibus omen.
Significant mortes presaganturque cadaver.
Sic rotulus semper mortem cujuslibet affert.
Ergo sit a nostris penitus conventibus exul,
Qui semper mortem, qui nunciat anxietatem:
Nam (qui) sæpe venit, nummi mercede carebit, &c.

Digitized by Google

visited in its turn, was unquestionably written by one of its own members, probably by the Precentor, who in one instance gives the initials of his name with that of his office (p. 41); and in general the character of the handwriting serves as a proof of the opulence of the house; but this indication must not always be relied upon, many of the cathedral churches themselves frequently exhibiting a wretched scrawl unworthy of their rank and endowment. Not unfrequently two or three entries in succession are in precisely the same hand (p. 4, &c. &c. &c.), as if such houses, being near to each other, maintained a common scribe. One writer excuses his bad penmanship by subjoining the words "scriptum in hast" (p. 88). Others give their name at length, or their initials (9, 25, 35, 39, 41, 43, 67, 70, 82, 83, 85, 89);* and occasionally we have a rebus or device affording that information, p. 68. Of the letter T, the initial of the word Titulus, and its accompanying declaration, we have every possible variety, from the merest scrawl to

* The Prayer of Thomas de Snayth of Bardney in behalf of his poorly executed initial (p. 89) is amusing. The Hulne Verses (p. 64) are also interesting as recording the date of its foundation. The Bordesley verse at p. 80, will not fail to attract the notice of the reader. But what is the precise meaning of the memorandum made by the Watton scribe, p. 79? "Ad desiderium istius brevigerulus distortus in sua conditione facta." It is difficult to deal with such latinity; does it mean that some accident had befallen the roll-bearer, and that in this instance a deputy was acting in his stead? Sempringham (the editor is reminded of this by the Titulus of Watton in the page referred to) is in all these documents invariably written without the letter *r*.

Digitized by Google

the elaborate penmanship of which specimens are given referring to the Abbey of Tuttesbury and the Priory of Tynemouth. Many of these highly-finished initials contain shields of arms (31, 80, 85) and in the later Rolls some appear to be imitations from designs in contemporary manuscripts, which are not always copied with fidelity. This seems to be the case of the T in the title of Bruton, p. 82, and in other instances which it would be tedious to enumerate.

In a majority of instances the diocese in which the monastery was situated is stated,* and in a very few cases the county (p. 43, 84.) Once or twice we meet with a date, and in general the route of the traveller can be traced from house to house. The verse "Vestris nostra damus," &c. is the prevalent termination of each entry, but there is frequently a variation (13, 61, 83, &c. &c.): sometimes there is no verse at all. The other departures from the usual form will be easily perceived by the reader, such as the mention of one Prior only in the double Roll (p. 16 and frequently) the surnames of both omitted (p. 3, 14, 27) and both name and surname omitted altogether (p. 4, 6, &c. &c.) and then again the strange latinity which may now and then be met with, and the mixture of Latin and English which occasionally presents itself, especially in p. 18, No. 243, all savouring of want of care or gross ignorance in the writer. The phrase "Si qua nobis," &c. (4, 55, 65, &c. &c.) is an earnest appeal to the feelings

* The Archdeaconry of Richmond is elevated into a diocese in p. 6, and no wonder to meet with such a mistake. The Archdeacon was all but a Bishop.

Digitized by Google

for those devotional services of which the deceased was believed to stand in need. The prayer almost uniformly met with on our mediæval gravestones—"Cujus animæ, &c. occurs only once (p. 11), and in one instance only the title is written in red ink, but a red colour is not unfrequently used in ornamenting the initial. The academical degree of the deceased Prior is occasionally mentioned in the Roll (p. 15, 35, &c.)

From the titles themselves, when written with care, as is generally the case, it is probable that an attentive reader may be able to make many additions to his Tanner's Notitia Monastica, and not a few corrections. But they are not always written with care. To say nothing of the mixture of Latin and English, which now and then occurs, and the wretched latinity which frequently presents itself to notice, in many instances we have the name of the Monastery only, without any mention of its order or dedication (p. 7, 10, 14, &c. &c.) and there are numerous other palpable and grave mistakes against which the inquirer must be upon his guard. And then again with respect to the names of some of those for whose benefit the Rolls were put into circulation, there is not only every variety of spelling, a matter calculated perhaps to excite little surprise, considering the period, but in very numerous instances a positive departure altogether from any thing like the real name of the deceased. Such is the gross negligence which the Rolls frequently manifest in this point of view that, supposing a copy to have been taken by each monastery of the engagement into

Digitized by Google

which it had entered for the purpose of carrying that engagement into execution, it would have become its business to pray for the souls of Durham dignitaries who had positively never existed at all. A few instances may be sufficient. The surname of Prior Burnby, after every possible variety of the word with any resemblance to it in reality, is converted into Burnly, Buryly, Buruli, Bourneley, Burnabury, Buribi, Burnburi, Burby, Burbyn, Birunbi, Bornenbur, &c. &c. The surnames of the two Priors William and Robert Ebchester are still more strangely treated. That of the former is written Ewchester, Euchester, Obchester, Eglhestre, Eglester, with not unfrequently the Christian name of John; that of the latter Colchester, Elchester, Suchester, Obghester, Chechester, &c. &c.; and to make the matter worse, the Christian name Robert is repeatedly made to give place to that of John, and in one instance to that of Benedict. In truth, with respect to this second dignitary, there is perhaps no other way of accounting for the Roll commencing on p. 82, than by a supposition that a second was issued (p. 73) to remedy its blunders.

In all these instances there is in general some adumbration of the names of the parties; but what account can be given of such mistakes as the following?

Instead of the names of Priors Ebchester and Burnby, we have Robert Sutton and Magister Sutton (p. 7); and again, John Ascu and Marjory his wife (p. 7); John Abbot of Humberston (p. 8): William Baset, Michael Tys, and Thomas Herford (p. 10);

Digitized by Google

Richard Bekwyth and Richard Hamyrton (p. 19); Stephen Morpeth once, and John Arundell and eight other names twice (p. 22); Richard Borow and John Person (p. 24); John Weston (p. 29); John Schrowsbury Prior of Fareley (p. 41). In the Roll of Skirlaw, in addition to the name of the Bishop, we have that of Nicholas de Byrby Abbot of Caldre (p. 58), and instead of it John de l'Cote (p. 59), and Lucy the Prioress, &c. &c. (p. 60). Prior Hemmingborough's Roll is equally remarkable for its mistakes. The name of William Scott, a Friar Minor, is added to that of the Prior, and Thomas Abbot of Crowland is struck out (p. 65.) See also page 68. In page 69 we have William Abbot of Thornton and John Prior of Greseley. In page 70, in addition to the name of John de Schirborne Abbot of Selby, there are four names with which the Roll had no connection whatever. But the Rolls of Robert Ebchester still more abound with blunders. It may suffice to refer to page 76, in which there are not fewer than four instances of mis-entry; and also to pages 82 twice, 83, 85, 86, 88 twice, 90, and 94. Others may have been passed over.

These erroneous entries may perhaps be accounted for in one or other of two ways. We have seen that the same traveller had frequently various Rolls entrusted to his care. The mistakes may have arisen from entering in one Roll the theme or subject of another by mere hearsay, the writer not giving himself the trouble to read the preceding entry for his guidance. Or various Roll-bearers (the country

Digitized by Google

swarmed with them)* may have met at the same monastery, each on a different errand, for the souls of laymen or clerks, and whilst they were feasting in the guest-hall, the precentor, or whoever the writer may have been, may have performed his task in their absence, and may have mistaken one Roll for another, again acting heedlessly and upon mere hearsay. The corrupt spelling of names, as in Burnby, Ebchester, &c., may perhaps be more easily explained. It is probable that in general the Roll was unfurled from its lower end; and if this were the case, and the bearer himself, supposing him to be present, unable to read or write, but merely pronouncing the name, it is not to be wondered at that when once a mistake of this sort had been committed it might be repeated or varied in a multiplicity of ways. At all events, enough has perhaps been said in proof that the whole business was conducted with extreme carelessness and with a feeling savouring in general of anything rather than of devotion or a decent pious regard for the purpose for which such mutual obligations had been entered into at an earlier period of the Church, and had been believed to be efficacious.

The contents of the other Documents in the Appendix have been already alluded to and explained, either in this Preface or in their respective places; but with respect to the Letters of Fraternity a few further remarks may be here made in addition to the general

* "Cum velut *examen* rotulorum venerit ad nos,
Mortem non vitam rotulus mihi nunciat omnis."

I copy these lines from the poet quoted by Dr. Rock above.

Digitized by Google

statement in p. 106. It was perhaps the case that at an earlier period money was given for this privilege, especially by the laity, but there is every probability that the greater part of those noticed in the Appendix were granted by way of compensation for past favours, in many of them it is so stated in express terms, and that not a few were conceded with an eye to the future. Names occur in the list of men who would probably not think it expedient to spend their money in such a way, and there are others who, if we are rightly informed of their character by history, would not attach much value to the privilege.

JAMES RAINE.

Crook Hall,
15 April, 1856.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

OBITUARY ROLL

OF

WILLIAM EBCHESTER AND JOHN BURNBY,

PRIORS OF DURHAM.[a]

UNIVERSIS Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, Ricardus, permissione Divina prior ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci Conventus, facie ad faciem magestatis gloriam in terra vivencium finaliter speculari. Divini precepti transgressio primos parentes originalis peccati vulnere sic sauciavit, ut ex hoc in Adæ filios, heu! penam duplæ mortis traduxit; quæ nisi per simplam Christi mortem nunquam redempta fuisset. O quam gloriosa mors Christi, in qua baptizati sumus, qui in Christum credimus, et purgati spe salutis salvi facti sumus! "preciosa quoque in conspectu Domini mors sanctorum ejus.[b]" Quo contra mors peccatorum pessima, et cum non sit homo, qui non videbit mortem, timor ejus utique ex primo crimine humano cadebat lamentabiliter super omnes. Dixit igitur vir sanctis Job "timor mortis conturbat me,"[c] et Propheta "circumdederunt me dolores mortis,"[d] quæ revera a cunctis mortalibus est plangenda. In cujus signum antiquorum patrum filii cum sua parentela diucius necem planxerunt paternam, cum populo sibi noto, sicut Joseph obitum sui patris, et plebs Israelitica decessum

[a] The Roll itself has no descriptive heading.
[b] Ps. cxv. 5. [c] Qu. Ps. liv. 5. [d] Ps. xviii. 4.

Digitized by Google

Aaron sui pontificis. Nos, igitur, istorum sanctorum patrum exemplo imitati, propter fatum nostrorum patrum in lacrimosa lamenta cogimur inire, videlicet venerabilium patrum magistri Willelmi Ebchestyr et magistri Johannis Burnby, nuper loci nostri Priorum, et supernaturalis theoriæ doctoratus culmine decoratorum. Qui piissime semper affecti, caritate ut fratres, benignitate ut patres, cura ut seniores, et reverencia ut juniores, nostrum latus quondam tutissime sepiebant. Hii, nimirum, non solum feces suarum etatum, imo florentis juventutis primordia, cui se devoverant, Domino consecrarunt, tumultuantis seculi fastum sub clamide regularis observanciæ in claustri silencium commutaverunt. Quales enim erant, quantisve virtutum insigniis effulserunt, non est plene nostræ facultatis evolvere. Fuerunt enim gloria senum, corona juvenum, et utriusque conversacionis perspicuum speculum et exemplum. Ipsi enim fuerunt lumen oculorum nostrorum desiderabile, dum luce doctrinæ ipsorum illuminati, callidas et astutas versuti hostis machinaciones previdimus, et monitorum suorum munimine roborati mortiferas inimici suggestiones valida contricione ad petram allisimus. Cultum Divinum ampliare vigilancius insudaverunt; decorem domus Dei ferventi amplectentes amore ecclesiam Dunelmensem studuerunt honorare, et eandem honorifice reparare, nec minus ad illius libertatum ac jurium tuicionem saluberrimam labores corporales ac mentales fatigationes pertulerunt indefessos. Quocirca, cum opus sit et meritorium captivas animas fidelium defunctorum, penas luentes purgatorias, vivorum precibus et pietatis operibus suffragari, ut a penis atrocibus celerius absolvantur, vestræ universitatis caritatem devotis precibus obnixius flagitemus, quatinus et maculas peccatorum, quas carnali contraxerunt miseria, vestrarum precum devocio diluat et abstergat, et quod in animarum venerabilium patrum nostrorum subsidium et levamen de vestro promptuario pietatis conferre decreveritis, cum vestris insertis titulis redigi sedulo deprecamur, ut cognita vestræ devocionis munificencia vobis et vestris rependere teneamur.

Digitized by Google

1. [Titulus Ecclesiæ Beati Petri Apostolorum principis Westmonasterii Curiæ Romanæ immediate subjectæ consecracionis Regiæ et Coronæ Regni prope London'. Anima Magistri Willelmi et Johannis et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum, &c. Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.[a]]

ANIMA MAGISTRI WILLELMI EBCHESTRE ET ANIMA MAGISTRI JOHANNIS BURNBY ET ANIMÆ OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM PER DEI MISERICORDIAM IN PACE REQUIESCANT.

2. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Gyseburn in Clyveland, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eboracensis Dioceseos. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant.[b]

Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.** [c]

3. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum de Jarum. Pro anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum, per misericordiam Dei, &c. (The rest wanting.)

4. Titulus Domus Assumpcionis Beatæ Mariæ in Monte Graciæ, Ordinis Cartus', Eboracensis Dioceseos. Anima, &c. (The verse wanting.)**

5. Titulus Domus Beatæ (*sic*) Andreæ in Arden, Ebor. Dioc. Anima Magistri. (The rest wanting.)

6. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Rievallis, Ordinis Cistercien', Eborac. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

7. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Bellalanda, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi et Johannis et animæ, &c. (Surnames omitted.)*

8. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Novo Burgo, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (as in 7.)*

[a] This Title is entered upon the Roll out of its place. For instance, when the Breviator reached Westminster Abbey in the course of his progress, the scribe of that monastery, unwilling to take the trouble of unfurling the Roll, made his entry upon the blank space between the Breve itself and the general heading or theme, the Anima, &c. which follows. Other scribes have in like manner, to save themselves trouble, availed themselves of the small space which occasionally occurs between previously made entries. Such misplaced Tituli are printed in brackets.

[b] This is the usual form of entry. Any material deviation will be duly noted.

[c] These asterisks are adopted to designate the character or handwriting of the entry. One asterisk denotes a fair, legible hand; two, one of a superior character; and three imply not only an excellent hand, but an ornamented initial in the word Titulus with which the entry commences. These ornamented letters are generally made with the pen, and are seldom coloured. The absence of an asterisk implies a very humble style of penmanship.

Digitized by Google

9. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Marton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)

10. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kirkham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)*

11. Titulus Monasterii de Moxyby (*sic*), Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)*

12. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Malton, Ordinis Sancti Gileberti de Sempyngham, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7. Verse wanting.)

13. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Keldhame, Ordinis Cesterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)

Membr. 2.

14. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Laurencii de Rosedale, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)

15. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Basedale, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 7.)*

16. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Handall, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c.* (As in 7.)

17. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Gramond in Eskedale, Ordinis Grandimontensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchester et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby et animæ, &c.* (This and the two preceding entries are in the same handwriting.)

18. Titulus Monasterii Sanctorum Petri et Hyldæ de Whitby, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

19. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Schardeburge, pro anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchester et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam, &c. (The rest wanting.)

20. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli Schardeburge. Anima Magistri, &c. (The verse wanting.)

21. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Scardeburge. Pro anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestyr, &c.

22. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Zedyngham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Et animæ omnium fidelium, &c. (The clause of the Priors and the verse wanting.)

23. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Wikham, Ordinis Cisterciens', Ebor. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi et Johannis, &c. (As in 7. Verse wanting.)*

24. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Bridlingtona. Si qua

Digitized by Google

nobis est expiacionis hostia, si qua victima salutaris animæ, quesumus animæ famuli Christi Willelmi Ebchester et Magistri Johannis Burnby, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ad veniam prosit et vitam eternam. Amen. Oravimus pro vestris. Orate pro nostris.*

25. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ et Beatæ Elenæ de Killyng, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

26. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Melsa, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.***

27. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Swyna, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

28. Titulus Domus Sancti Michaelis juxta Kyngeston super Hull, Ordinis Carthus'. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

29. Titulus Ordinis Sancti Augustini Kyngeston super Hull. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

30. Titulus Ordinis Carmelitarum Kyngeston super Hull. Anima, &c.

31. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Crucis de Houtemprise, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

32. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Beverlace. Pro anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchester et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam ; et dum vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus.

33. Titulus Fratrum Predicatorum Beverlaci. Pro anima, &c. (As in 32.)

34. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ de Watton, Ordinis Sancti Gilleberti de Sempyngham, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

35. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Jacobi Apostoli de Wartre, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

36. Titulus domus Beatæ Mariæ de Bonom. (The verse only.)
Vrestis nostris damus pro nostris vestria rogamus. P. XVI note †

37. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ de Ellerton. (The verse only.)

38. Titulus Domus Beatæ Mariæ de Thykhede, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

39. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ extra et prope muros Civitatis Ebor. Animæ magistrorum Willelmi Ebchester et Johannis Burnby, sacræ Theologiæ Professorum, et animæ, &c.

Digitized by Google

40. Titulus Ordinis de Monte Carmelitæ Ebor. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

41. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Ebor. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

42. Titulus Domus Sancti Andreæ Ebor. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

43. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

Membr. 3.

44. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Ebor. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

45. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Clementis de Thorpph extra muros Ebor. Monialium, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

46. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini, Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

47. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti, Ordinis de Monketon, Dioc. de Rychemond. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

48. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Synyngthwatte, Ordinis Cisterciensis. Animæ, &c.

49. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ (*sic*) Johannis Evangelistæ de Abathia de Helagh Park, Ordinis Sancti Augustini Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

50. Titulus Abathiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Nunn Appylton Ordinis Cisterciensis Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

51. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Germani de Selby Ordinis Sancti Benedicti Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

52. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Nicholai de Drax Ordinis Sancti Augustini Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.***

53. Titulus Monasterii exempti Curiæ Romanæ immediate subjecti Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistæ de Pontefracto. Animæ omnium fidelium in pace defunctorum, &c. (Priors omitted.)

54. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Pontis Fracti. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

55. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Oswaldi de Nostellis Ordinis Sancti Augustini Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

56. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Monkbretton Ordinis Sancti Benedicti Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. as in 39.

57. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Doncastriæ. Animæ, &c. (As in 39.)

Digitized by Google

58. Titulus de Hampaull Sancti Johannis Baptistæ Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. (The rest wanting.)

59. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis Doncastre de Monte Carmeli. Anima Robartus Suttun et Johannes Are, et anima Magestri Suttun et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requescant in pase. (Verse wanting.)

60. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Rupe, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. animæ, &c. (The words "in pace requiescant" wanting.)

61. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Conventus Tykhulliæ, Animæ, &c. Sacræ Theologiæ Doctorum.

62. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Blida, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

63. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Elenæ de Marishay, Ordinis de Sempyngham, Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

64. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Leonardi de Torkesey, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

65. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Brodholme, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

66. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Nicholai de Fosse, Regulæ Benedictæ, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

67. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Henyngis, Regulæ Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ Johannis Ascū et Merjoriæ uxoris ejus et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum, &c.

Membr. 4.

68. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Auxilholme, Ordinis Char', Lincoln. Dioc. Anima Magistri, &c. (As in 67, and then the verse: the rest wanting.)

69. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Boykwell. (The rest wanting.)

70. Titulus Monasterii de Thornholm, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

71. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Elsham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. &c.

72. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Newstede super Ancom, Ordinis Sympngham, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

73. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Thornton super Humbriam, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

74. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ Sanctique Marcialis

Digitized by Google

Apostoli de Neuhos, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Linc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.**

75. Titulus Manasterii (*sic*) Beatæ Mariæ de Cottuna, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Linc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.** (The same hand as 74.)

76. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Grymsbye. Pro anima Magistri Wyllelmy Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby et anima omnium fidelium defunctorum, per misericordiam, et dum vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus.

77. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Leonardi Grymsbie, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

78. Titulus Monasterii Sanctorum Augustini et Olavi juxta Grymesby, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

79. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Augustini, Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Grymsbye. Animæ, &c.*

80. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Humberston et Petri, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Domini Johannis Abatis de Humberston, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace, &c.

81. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Parco Lude, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c. ("Et omnium fidelium defunctorum" omitted.)

82. Titulus Prioratus de Alvyngham, Ordinis Beatæ Gilleberti de Sempyngham, Lincoln. Dioc. cum animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Ebchester et Johannis Buurnby in pace requiescant. Amen. (Verse wanting.)

83. Titulus Prioratus de Ormisby, Ordinis Sancti Gilleberti de Sempyngham, Lincoln. Dioc. cum animæ Willelmi Ebchester et Johannis Burnby, Professorum Sacræ Theologiæ, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. (Verse wanting. Same hand as 82.)

84. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ de Legburn, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Wyllelmi de Ebchester et Johannis Brunby et animæ, &c.

85. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Thomæ Martiris de Hagneby, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. &c. (Brunby, as in 84.)

86. Titulus Monialium de Grenfeld, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Linc. Dioc. &c. (As in 84.)

87. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Petri Apostolorum Principis de Markeby, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.***

Digitized by Google

88. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Revesby, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

89. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kyrkstede, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

90. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Stykeswald, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

91. Tetulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Thupholm, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. (The verse. The rest wanting.)

92. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Sancti Oswaldi Regis et Martiris de Bardenay, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. (As 91.)

93. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Edwardi Regis et Martiris de Barlingis, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c. In nostra vestri sint, in vestra prece nostri. (The words "Frater Thomas Norham," the writer, on a label in the initial letter, which is composed of two scrolls, so as to form the letter T.)

Membr. 5.

94. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Steynfeld. (The verse only.)

95. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Predicatorum, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.***

96. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Lincoln. Anima, &c.***

97. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Lincolniæ. Anima, &c.

Quod dedimus vestris et vos impendite nostris;
Pergratum munus, sic fiet spiritus unus.

Quod f. J. Sanderson.*

98. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis de Lincoln. de Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

99. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Katerinæ extra Lincoln', Ordinis Sancti Gilberti de Sempyngham, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

100. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Parcho Nocton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

101. Titulus Sanctæ Mariæ de Catteley, Ordinis Sempyngham, Sancti Gileberti. Animæ, &c.

102. Titulus Sanctæ Mariæ de Hawerholme, Ordinis Sancti Gileberti de Sempyngham. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

103. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kyma, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

Digitized by Google

104. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Swynneshed, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

105. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis de Boston, de Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c.

106. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Predicatorum Sanctæ Botulphæ (*sic*). (The rest wanting.)

107. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Botulphe. Anima, &c.*

108. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Sancti Jacobi Sanctique Guthlaci Frestoniæ. Anima, &c.

109. Tetelus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Sancti Botolfi. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

110. Titulus Monasterii de Sempyngham, Ordinis Sancti Gilberti, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

111. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Beatique Nicholai de Spaldyng, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

112. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctorumque Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Burne, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

113. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Botulphi de Thorney, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Eliensis Dioceseos. Animæ, &c.

114. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sancti Bartholomei Sanctique Guthlaci Croylandiæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioces. Animæ, &c.**

115. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Burgo, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

Membr. 6.

116. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Novo Loco juxta Stamfford, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincolni Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Baset et Johoh' Burneby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam in pace requiescant, &c.

117. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Staunfford. Animæ Fratrum Michaellis Tys, Thomæ Herford. Et animæ, &c.

118. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Stamfordiæ, Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Baset et Johannis Burneby, &c.

119. Titulus Monasterii de Vaude Ordinis Abbathiæ de Fountess'. Et animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Ebcestyr et Johannis Burnby ac omnium fidelium defunctorum, &c. (The rest wanting.)

120. Titulus Monasterii sive Prioratus Monialium Domus Sancti

Digitized by Google

Michaelis extra Stamfordiam, Lincoln. Dioc. et Ordinis Cisterciensis. Animæ, &c.

121. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Stanfordiæ. (The Verse only.)

122. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Staunfordiæ. Animæ, &c.

123. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Saltreya, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

124. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Sancti Benedicti Abbatis de Rumeseya, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

125. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Jvonis, Linc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

126. Titulus Canonicorum Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Huntyngdon, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.**

127. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Huntyngdon'. Animæ, &c.*

128. Titulus Sancti Monialium Sancti Jacobi de Hynchyngbroke. Animæ, &c.

129. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Sancti Neoti, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

130. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Cantebrigiæ, Eliensis Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

131. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Cantebrigiæ. Animæ, &c.*

132. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Radegundis Monialium, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c.

133. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Conventus Cantabrigiæ. Animæ, &c.**

134. Titulus Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Dei Genetricis Cantabrigiæ, de Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c.

135. Titulus Monosterii Sancti Egidii de Bernwell juxta Cantabrigiam, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eliensis Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

136. Titulus Monasterii Sancti (*sic*) Beatæ Mariæ de Anglesey, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eliens. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

137. Titulus Monasterii de Swapham Bulbek, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Eliens. Dioces. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

138. Titulus Prioratus de Fordam, Ordinis de Gelleberti de Sempyngham, Lincoln. Dioc. cum animæ Willelmi Ebchester et Johannes Buurnby, professoris Sacræ Theologiæ, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. (The rest wanting.)

Digitized by Google

139. Titulus ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Petri Apostoli et gloriosæ Virginis Etheldredæ et Reginæ de Ely. Animæ, &c.**

Membr. 7.

140. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Westdereham, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting. Ebchester is called Euchester. Apparently in the same hand as No. 139.)

141. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Penteney, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic' Dioc. Animæ, &c.* (Euchester.)

142. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Marham, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Euchester.)

143. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Katerinæ Monialium de Blacborowgh, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Euchester.)*

144. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Crucis et Sanctæ Mariæ de Wyrmegay, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ Willelmi Enghester, &c.*

145. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistæ Monialium de Craphous, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Euchester, &c.* (In the same hand as 143 and 144.)

146. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis de Soth Lenne, de Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

147. Tytulus Fratrum Minorum Linie, Magystry Obchester et anima Magistri Burnby et animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

148. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Lenniæ Episcopi, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Suchester, &c.

149. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Lenniæ Episcopi, Norwyc. Dyos. Animæ, &c.

150. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cokysford, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwyc. Dios. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Eughester, &c.

151. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Castelacre, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Norwic. Dios. Animæ, &c.

152. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Omnium Sanctorum de Westacre, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

Digitized by Google

153. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Pratis juxta Creyk, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

154. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli Brunhamiæ juxta Mare, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Verses as in 97.)*

155. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Walsyngham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

Dirige cantemus pro fratre nostro sepulto,
Post quem vivemus forsan non tempore multo.*

156. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Wallssyngyamiæ, Magistrorum, &c.* (Verses as in the preceding.)

157. Titulus Domus sive Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ de Bynham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwicen. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Verses as in 97.)*

158. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum, Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei Snyterleye, Norwicen. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

159. Titulus Domus sive Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum de Waburn, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Ebschester.)*

160. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Beston juxta Mare, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

161. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Bromholm, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

Membr. 8.

162. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis Domus Regularis de Ingham, Ordinis ejusdem Almificæ Deitatis ac Redempcionis Captivorum, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.**

163. Titulus Manasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Augustini Doctoris de Hykelyng, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

164. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Benedicti de Hulmo. Animæ, &c.*

165. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum, Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei, Jernemuthe. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

166. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Jernemuthe. Magistrorum, &c. (Verses as in 97.)

167. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Jernemute, Willelmi Ebchestre, &c. (Verses as in 97. The word "fiet" omitted.)

Digitized by Google

168. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Jernemute, Norwyc. Dioc. Willelmi Ebchestyr, &c.

169. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Olavi de Herlyngflet, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

170. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Langley, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Norwicen. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

171. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Carehowe, Ordinis Beati Benedicti, Norwicens. Dioces. Animæ, &c.*

172. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Norwic. Pro anima, &c. (Elchester.)

173. Titulus Fratrum Heremitatum Norwyc. Pro anima, &c. (Elchester.)

174. Titulus Ecclesiæ Chathedralis Sanctæ Trinitatis Norwic., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Pro anima, &c. (Elchester.)

175. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli Norwic. Pro anima, &c. (Verse wanting. Elchester.)

176. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Norwych. Pro anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

177. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Fidis de Horsham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Burnoby.)

178. Titulus Monesterii Ecclesiæ Sancti Laurencii de Monte Gaudii, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

179. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Wymundham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

180. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Jacobi de Bokenham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ et Magistrorum Willelmi et Johannis, &c.

181. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Thetford, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

182. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Thetford.** (The rest wanting.)

183. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Sepulcri Thetfordiæ, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

184. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Thetfforde, Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Etheldredæ, Wilelmi Ebchester et Johannis Burnby, et animæ omnium fidelium. Vestris, &c. *

185. Titulus Monasterii Ordinis Sancti Benedicti Monialium Thetfordiæ Sancte Gorge, et omnium Sanctorum. Animæ, &c.

Digitized by Google

Sacræ Theologiæ Professorum, &c.* (As in 39. This degree is repeated in a few following instances.)

186. Titulus Monasterii Ordinis Sancte Augustine de Brommell Sanctæ Mariæ Virginis et Sancte Tome Martiris, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

187. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Ixworth, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwicen. Dioc. Animæ, &c.* (As in 39.)

Membr. 9.

188. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Edmundi Regis et Martiris de Bury, Norwycen. Dion. Animæ, &c. (As in 39.)*

189. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Minorum Babwellye, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 39. Verse wanting.)

190. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Petri de Eye, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 39. Verse wanting.)*

191. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Andreæ Apostoli de Redelyngfeld, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 39. Verse wanting.)

192. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Mendam, Ordinis Cluniacensis, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

193. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Katerinæ de Flixton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (as in 39).*

194. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Crucis de Bonagaye, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwic. Dioces. (The rest wanting.)*

195. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ de Sybton, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

196. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Blytheburgh, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwyc. Dioc. (Animæ, &c. as in 39.)

197. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Donwyc. Pro animabus, &c.*

198. Titulus ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Dunwyc. Pro animabus, &c.*

199. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Micaelis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti de Rumbur. (The rest wanting.)

200. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Leyston, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Norwic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. Quod Robertus.*

201. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Snap̃, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwyc. Dioc. Animæ dom̃pni Johannis et Johannis Burnby, &c.

202. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Buttele, Ordinis Sancti

Digitized by Google

Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Anima domini Johannis Ebchester et Johannis Burnbi, et animæ eorum et animæ omnium, &c.*

203. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Conventus Orfordiæ. Animæ dominorum Johannis Elchesther Buryby et animæ, &c.

204. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Campesse, Ordinis Sancti Augustini Norwic. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 202.)

205. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Wodbregg, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwyc. Dioc. Anima domini Johannis Ebchester et Johannis Buribi et animæ, &c.

206. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Gippi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 205.)

207. Titulus Ecclesiæ Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Gippi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Norwic. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 205.)

208, Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Predicatorum Conventus Gippewicy Norwicens. Dioces. Anima dompni Johannis Ebchester, &c. (As in 205.)

209. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Gipwyc', Norwycens. dyoces. Anima dompni Willelmi Ebchester sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris, et anima dompni Johannis Burneby Sacræ Theologiæ doctoris, et animæ, &c.

210. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ genetricis Dei Monte Carmeli Conventus Gyppiswic. Anima, &c. (As usual.)

211. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Carmelitarum Coventriæ. Anima, &c.

212. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Notley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, in Lincolniens. Dioc. Anima, &c.

Membr. 10.

213. Anima dompni Wyllelmus Ebchestyr et anima (alone.)

214. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Missenden, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, de Lincolniens. Deos. Anima, &c. (Vistris — pro nostres.)*

215. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Marlow, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, de Lincoliensis diocis. Anima, &c.*

216. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Hurle, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.

217. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Radyngiæ. Anima, &c. (as in 61.)

218. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Bernardi de Medminam. Anima, &c.

Digitized by Google

219. Titulus Ecclesiæ Abbathiæ Sanctæ Crucis Monialium de Wherewell, Wynton. Dioc. Anima, &c.

220. Titulus Monasterii de Brutone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Batoniensis et Well. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

221. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Glastoniæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Bathon. et Wellens. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

222. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Shyrborn, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

223. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Petri Apostoli et Sancti Edwoldi confessoris, Cernelii, Sar. Dioc. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c.*

224. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Dorcestriæ. Fidelium animæ per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace. (The rest omitted.)

225. Titulus Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, de Abbotesbur', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.

226. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Byndon, Ordinis Cisterciensis Sancti Bernardi, Sar. Dioc. Anima domini Ebchestre, &c.

227. Titulus Monasterii Assumpcionis Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Edwardi Shaftoniæ, in Com. Dors. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

228. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Nicolay Wilton', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Animas Magistrorum, &c.*

229. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis de Mottesfont, Winton. Dios. Anima, &c.*

230. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Romesey, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wynton. Dioc. Anima domini Willelmi Ebchestre et anima domini Johannis Burñbury, &c.*

Membr. 11.

231. Titulus ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Sanctæ Swythunæ Confessoris, Winton. Dioc. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima domini Johannis Burñbery, et anima domini Willelmi Euchester, &c.*

232. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Conventus Wyntoniæ. Anima domini Wyllelmi Euchester, et anima domini Johannis Burnabury, &c.*

233. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Katerinæ, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Conventus Vintoniæ. Anima, &c. (Euchester. Burnaburye.)

Digitized by Google

234. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Petri Apostoli et Sancti Grimbaldi Confessoris de Hida juxta Wynton. Anima, &c.* (Euchester. Burñbury.)

235. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Edburgæ Monialium, Civitatis Wynton. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c.* (Euchester. Burñbury.)

236. Titulus Monasterii sive Prioratus Sancti Dionisii juxta Southampton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Winton. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Euchester. Burñburi.)**

237. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Lettele. Anima, &c. (Burnburi.)

238. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tychefeld, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Wyntoniensis Dioc. Anima, &c. (As usual.)

239. Titulus Ordinis Sancti Augustini Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Suthwyk, Wyntonyensys dioc. Et anima, &c.*

240. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis Cicestrensis. Anima, &c.*

241. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Tortyngton, Cicestr. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

242. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Bartholomei, Ordinis Beati Augustini, Arundell. (The word "Calceti" interlined above.) Cicestriæ Dioc. Anima, &c.

243. T ankyrwyke ye hous of mary maudelan of ye ordyr' of sen benet ye dyese of london animæ magyster Welelm' Ebchestir et animæ magyster Joñas Burnebi et animæ omnium fidelium defynctorum per misericordiam dei Requiescant in pace Amen. (Verse wanting.)*

244. Titulus Domus de Hondyslay, Ordinis Sancti Roberti of Knaysbrught fundacionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis. Animæ Wyllelmus Ebchestyr, animæ magistri Jhõis Burnby et Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.)

245. Titulus Monistarii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Sancti Oswalddy Regis et Martiris de Berdenay. Animæ magistri, &c. (As in 244. Verse wanting.)

246. Titulus Monistarii Beatæ Mariæ de Bolton in Craven, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Diosic. Animæ, &c. (As usual.)

247. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum, Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ, de Appyllbe. (The rest wanting.)

Membr. 12.

248. Titulus Monastarii Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Eglyston

Digitized by Google

Ordinis Premonstratensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.** (The inital T is formed of two eagles supporting the trunk of a tree raguly.)

249. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Sallay, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

250. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Whalley, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

251. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Willfridi de Horneby, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

252. Titulus Monistarii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Hep, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Karliolencis Dioc. Anima Magistri Ricardi Bekwyth et anima Ricardi Hamyrton, et animæ, &c. (The verse wanting.)

253. Titulus Monistarii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Hepe, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Dioc. Karliol. Anima, &c. (Names here given correctly.)

254. Tetulus Fratrum Ordinis Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, Conventus de Penrethe. Anima domini Wyllelmi Euchester et anima domini Johannis Burnburi, &c.

255. Titulus Prioratus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Wedderall, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Dioc. Karlioc. Anima, &c.*

256. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Kyrlioli. Animæ, &c.

257. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatæ Mariæ Karlioli, Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima Willelmi Ebchester, &c.

258. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Holmecoltran, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Karl. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

259. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Lanercoste, Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima, &c.

260. Titulus Prioratus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Begæ in Coplandia, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Dioc. Ebor. Anima, &c. (Burby.)**

261. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Caldre, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. dioc. Anima, &c.*

262. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Ceton in Coplandia, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Dioc. Ebor. Anima, &c.

Membr. 13.

263. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Fourneys', Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

264. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Conyngsheued, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima Magistrorum Willelmi Ebchester et anima Magistri Johannis Burneby, &c.*

Digitized by Google

265. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kertmell, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

266. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

267. Titulus Fratrum Minorum de Preston in Almundirnes. (The verse only.)

268. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Norton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

269. Titulus Monialium Beatæ Mariæ Cestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Coventrenc. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

270. Titulus Conventus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Civitatis Cestriæ. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

271. Titulus Conventus Fratrum Minorum Civitatis Cestriæ. Anima. (Verse wanting.)

272. Titulus Monasterii exempti Sanctæ Werburgæ, Cestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

273 Titulus Prioratus Sancti Jacobi de Byrkehed, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c. (In the same hand as 272.)*

274. Titulus Coventus Fratrum Ordinis Predictorum, Civitatis Sanctæ Mariæ, Cestriæ. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, anima Burnebe. (The rest wanting.)

275. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Dale, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Coventriæ et Lich. Diosacis. Anima, &c.*

276. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Derley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lic. Dioc. Anima Magistri Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Brynby et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam day. Amen. (Rest wanting.)

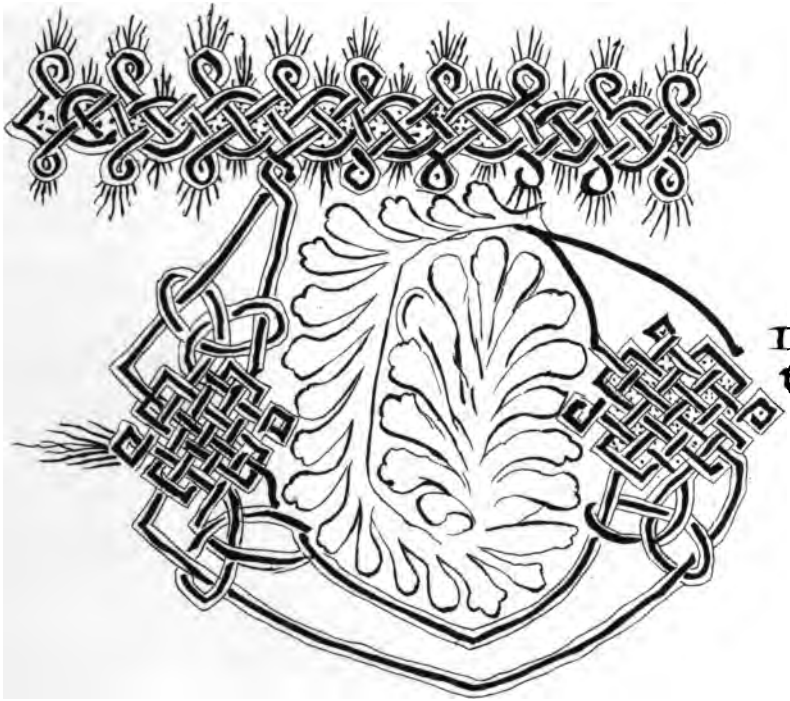
277. Tetulus Monialium de Derbey. (Rest wanting.)

278. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tuttesbury, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Covent. et Lich. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Byrnby, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace. Amen. Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.*** (See the lithographic representation of a portion of this most beautiful entry.)

Membr. 14.

279. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Salopiæ. Anima Benedicti Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Byrnby, &c.*

Digitized by Google



IOHVS: MONASTERII BEATE MARIE
DE TUTTESBURY ORDINIS SANCTI BENEDICTI

Bevan & Storey, Lith. York

Printed by W. Munkhouse, York

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

280. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Salopiæ. Anima Benedicti Ebchestyr et anima, &c.

281. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Ludlowye. Anima Benedicti Ebchestre et anima, &c.

282. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ de Ludlow de Monte Carmeli. Anima Magistri Ebchester et anima Burneby, &c.**

283. Titulus liberæ Capellæ Regiæ de Bromfyld, Herfordens. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima Magistri Ebchestre et anima Burneby et anima, &c.

284. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Gutlaci, Herfordensis Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c. (As 283.)*

285. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Herford. Anima, &c. (As 283.)**

286. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Herfordiæ. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Ebchester et Johannes Burbyn, &c.*

287. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Florencii Monumetæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Herfordenc. Dioc. Anima Magistri Ebchester et anima Burneby, &c.*

288. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Vincencii Martiris de Akynbury, Moniales Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Herfordenc. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum anima Magistri Ebchestre et anima Burneby, &c.* (In the same hand and ink as the preceding.)

289. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tinterna, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Landavenc. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebcestar et anima Magistri Jhoannis Bur † Birnby † Burnby et animæ, &c. (The words marked † are struck out with the pen.)

290. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Michaelis Archangeli de Mehell Malvern, Herfordens. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima Magistri Willelmi Eglhestre et animæ omnium, &c. (Burnby, and the verse wanting.)

291. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Egidii de Little Malvern, Herfordens. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima Magistri Willelmi Eglester et animæ, &c. (As in 290. 290, 291, and 292 are in the same hand and ink.)

292. Titulus Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ de Chepstow, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Landven. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Eglester et animæ, &c. (Burnby, and the verse omitted, as in 290 and 291.)

Digitized by Google

293. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Augustini juxta Bristoll, Wygorn. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Victoris. Anima, &c. (As usual.)*

294. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Keynsham, Bathon. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Victoris. Anima, &c.*

295. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Bathon. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti.

296. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Sancti Andreæ, Well. Bathon. Dioc. Anima Stephani Morpath et animæ, &c.

297. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Evangelisti, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, de Lygh, Exon. Dioc. pro anima Johannis Arundell, et Annora uxoris ejus, anima Thomæ Arundell, Renfridi Arundell, domini Johannis Petytt, Willelmi Crosse, et pro anima dompnæ Aliciæ Boys, dompnæ Matildæ Trussell, dompnæ Mariæ Bechehaam, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. (The rest wanting.)*

298. Titulus Sancti Nicolai, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. Pro anima Johannis Arundell et Annora uxoris ejus, anima Tomæ Arundel, Renfrydei Arondell, domini Johannis Petyt, Willelmi Crose, et pro anima dompnæ Aliciæ Boys, dompnæ Matyldæ Trussel, et dompnæ Mariæ Bechehaam, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. (Rest wanting.)

299. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Exon. Animæ, &c. (As usual.)*

300. Titulus Monasterii de Polslo, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. Animæ istorum, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum in pace requiescant. Vestris, &c. (In the same hand and ink as 299.)

301. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Salvatoris de Torre, Exon. Dioc., Ordinis Premonstratensis. Anima, &c.***

302. Titulus Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ Totton', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.

303. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Annæ de Cornworthy, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exoniens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 15.

304. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Bukfast, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Exonien. Dioces. Anima, &c.**

305. Titulus Prioratus sive Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Plympton, Exon. Dioc. Anima Magistri Ebchester et anima Johannis Burnby, &c.*

306. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Plymodiæ Ordinis Sancti Fran-

Digitized by Google

cisci et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant. Vestris, &c.

307. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Germani in Cornubia, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Exon. Dioc. Anima Magistri Ebchester, &c. (As in 305. Bureby.)*

308. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Andreæ de Tywardreth in Cornubia, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. (As in 305. Burebi.)*

309. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Petroci Bodmine in Cornubia, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 16.

310. Titulus Fratrum Predicatorum de Trevrw in Cornubia, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.

311. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Bodmine in Cornubia, Ordinis Sancti Francisci, Exon. Dioc. et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei in pace, &c.

312. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Stephani Prothomartyris Launceston in Cornubia, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

313. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Noctani de Hertiland, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Exon. Anima, &c.*

314. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ Sanctorumque Georgii et Edmundi de Frethelestok, Exon. Dioc. Anima Magistri, &c.*

315. Titulus Monialium Lakok, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Dioceseos Sar. Anima, &c. (No mention of Burnby.)

Membr. 17.

316. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Coldenorton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

317. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Wroxston, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincolniensis Dioc. Anima, &c. Westris nostra, &c.*

318. Titulus Monasterii beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Chacombe, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincolnienc. Dioc Anima, &c.**

319. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Assheby Canonicorum, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

320. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Augustini Nigrorum Monachorum, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

Digitized by Google

321. Titulus Domus Sancti Sepulchri Warwic', Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wigornens. Dioc. Anima, &c.

322. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ (*sic*) de Pipwell, Ordinis Cist., Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

323. Titulus Monialium de Rothwell, Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

324. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Lavenden, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

325. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Bedford, Ordinis Sancti Francisci. Animæ dominorum Willelmi Ebchestre et Johannis Burneby doctorum, &c.*

326. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Warden, Cisterciensis Ordinis, Lincoln. Dioc. (Anima Willelmi Ebchestre et anima Bornyby *interlined.*) Anima domini Ricardi Borow et anima Johannis Person. Animæ, &c.

327. Titulus Monasterii Sanctorum Johannis Baptistæ et Thomæ Martyris de Royston, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Londoniensis Diocesis. Anima, &c.

328. Titulus Monasterii Beati Jacobi de Synschybroke (*sic*), Cisterciensis Ordinis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

329. Titulus Beatæ Mariæ de Buschmele, Augustini Ordinis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (In the same hand and ink as 328.)

Membr. 18.

330. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Schuldham, Norwyc. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Gileberti. Anima, &c.***

331. Titulus Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Brunne, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

The obverse terminates with the above entry, but there are loose threads, which seem to prove that at least another membrane of parchment has been attached to the Roll.

On the Back of the Roll.

Membr. 1. D.

332. Titulus Beatæ Mariæ de Wykes, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

333. Titulus Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri Pauli et Sanctæ Osithæ Virginis, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lond. Dioc. Anima, &c.

334. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Colecestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Londoniensis Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Digitized by Google

335. Titulus Exempti Monasterii Sancti Bothulfi Colcestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lond. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

336. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Colchestriæ, London. Dioc. Animæ, &c. Quod dedimus, &c. (As in No. 97. In the margin is a rude trefoil containing the letters F. L. X. with the word "spero" on one side of the stem, and "gaudium" on the other.)

337. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Coln', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lond. Dioc. Anima, &c.

338. Titulus Monasterii de Hedynham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.

339. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Coggishale, Ordinis Cisterciensis, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

340. Titulus domus Sancti Nicholai, Ordinis Augustini, Lond. Dioc. Anima, &c.

341. Titulus Monasterii Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis de Maldun, De Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c. (Obghester, Burynbe.)

342. Titulus Monasterii exempti Sanctæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ Sanctique Nicholay de Bylegh. Anima dompni Willelmi Elchestre per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant. Dirige debemus pro fratre nostro sepulto: Postquem vivemus forsan non tempore multo.** (Elchestre.)

343. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Hatfeld Peverell, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Elchester alone, as in 342.)

344. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beati Johannis Baptistæ de Bygnac', London. Dioc. Anima, &c.

345. Titulus Beatæ Ecclesiæ Mariæ Hertfordiæ, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum. Anima, &c. (Hebchester alone.)*

346. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Dunmowe, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Londoniens. Dioces. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

347. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tylteyker, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

348. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Jacobi Apostoli de Walden, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

349. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Yklynton, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Eliens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

350. Titulus Monasterii Beati Jacobi de Thremnale, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lond. Dioc. (Verse wanting.)

Digitized by Google

351. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Hatfeld Regis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lond. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

352. Titulus Monasterii Beati Laurencii de Blakemore, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

353. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tobi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.

Membr. 2. D.

354. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Ethelburgæ Virginis et ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Berkyng, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

355. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Stratford Langthorn, Ordinis Cisterc., London. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

356. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Mariæ, Ordinis Car., London. in Fletstrett. Animæ, &c.*

357. Titulus Domus Fratrum Predicatorum Londoniarum Ecclesiæ Sancti Jhoannis Ewangelistæ. Animæ, &c. Westris nostra, &c.

358. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctorum Ludowici Regis et Francisci Confessoris, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, Civitatis Londoniar. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Ewchestre et Johannis Burnly, &c.**

359. Titulus ecclesiæ Sancti Leonardi Monialium de Stratford prope London., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi Ewchester et Johannis Burnly, &c.*

360. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Bartholomei in Westsmythfelde, London. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Animæ, &c. (Ewchester and Burnly.)*

361. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Clerkynwell prope London., Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Animæ, &c. (Ewchestyr and Buryly.* This and the preceding are in the same hand.)

362. Titulus Domus Salutacionis Matris Dei Graciis, Ordinis Cartus. prope London. Animæ, &c. (Ewchestyr and Burnly. The pen drawn through the word "Graciis.")

363. Titulus Domus Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Halywelle, Ordinis Sancti Augustini prope London. Animæ, &c. (Ewchestyr and Burnly.)*

364. Titulus Domus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, London. Animæ, &c. (Ewchester and Burnly.)*

365. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Helenæ, London. Animæ, &c.

Digitized by Google

(Ewchestir and Burnli. In the same hand and ink as the preceding.)*

366. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Lond., Ordinis Sancti Augustini Doctoris. Animæ, &c. (As usual. Names right.)

367. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Graciis juxta Turrim London., Ordinis Cisterciensis, London. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

368. Titulus Domus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Overy de Suthewerk, Wynton. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Animæ, &c.*

369. Titulus Monasterii exempti Sancti Salvatoris de Bermundes', Ordinis Cluniacensis, Wynton. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

370. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Thomæ Martiris de Lesnes, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Rofenc. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

371. Titulus Monasterii Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Andreæ Apostoli Roffensis, Nigrorum Monachorum, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c.*

372. Titulus Domus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Eylisfordiæ. Animæ, &c.*

373. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Mallynge, Roff. Dioc. Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c.*

374. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Boxle, Ordinis Sancti Bernardi, Cantuar. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

375. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Nicholai de Ledes, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

376. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Salvatoris de Faversham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

377. Titulus Ecclesiæ de Devynton, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

Membr. 3. D.

378. Titulus Ecclesiæ de Schepey, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Rofens. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

379. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Sanctique Augustini Anglorum Apostoli, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Surnames omitted.)*

380. Titulus Prioratus Ecclesiæ Sancti Gregorii extra muros Civitatis Cant., Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cant. Dioc. Animæ Magistrorum Willelmi et Johannis et Animæ, &c. (As 379.)

381. Titulus Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ Primæ Metropolis Anglorum, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ. (As in 379.)*

Digitized by Google

382. Titulus Domus Fratrum Herimitarum Sancti Augustini, Cantuar. Animæ, &c. (As in 379. A rent mended with coarse thread.)*

383. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Sepulcri Monialium Cantuar. Animæ, &c. (As in 379. In the same hand and ink as the preceding.)*

384. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Edwardi Regis Confessoris, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Cantuariæ. Animæ, &c. (As usual again. A Roman hand.)

385. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Virginis, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Cantuariæ. Animæ, &c.

386. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli. Pro anima, &c.

387. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Thomæ Martyris, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

388. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Martini Novi Operis Dovoere, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cantuariens. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Ebhester and Burby.)

389. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Radagundis Reginæ, Ordinis Premonstratens. Cant. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Bornby.)

390. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Maryæ et Sanctæ Ensiwytæ de Folcysston, Ordynis Sancte Benedyct', Cant. Dyoc. Animæ, &c.

391. Titulus Exempti Monasterii Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistæ de Horton, Ordinis Cluniac. Cant. Dioc. Pro anima, &c. (Elchester, Bornby.)**

392. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Bylsyngton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cant. Dioc. Anima Willelmi Elchester et Johannis Bornby. Animæ eorum et animæ, &c.

393. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Francisci, Ordinis Minorum Wingyllsee. Animæ magistrorum Willelmi et Johannis et Animæ, &c.

394. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Virginis, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Wynschyllsay. Vestris, &c. (The rest omitted.)

395. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Rye, Ordinis Mynorum Fratrum Predicatorum Rie. (The verse only.)

396. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Martini de Bello, Ordinis Sanctæ Benedicti, Cicest'. Dioc. Pro anima, &c. (Elchester and Bornby.)

Digitized by Google

397. Titulus Monasterii Fratrum de Ponte Roberti Monasterii Cicest. Ordinis, Cicestr. Dioc. Pro anima Willelmi et Johannis Bornby, &c.

398. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Combwell, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cant. Dioc. Canonicorum Regularium. Pro animabus. (Elchester and Bornby.)

Membr. 4. D.

399. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Begham, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Cicestrensis dioceses. Anima, &c. (As usual.)***

400. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Tonbregge, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Roffenc. Diocesis. Anima, &c.* (Ornamented capital, apparently by the same pen as that in 399.)

401. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Pancracii de Lewes, Ordinis Cluniac. Cicestr. Dioc. Anima, &c.

402. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Margaretæ, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, de Lewes. Anima, &c.*

403. Titulus Monasterii de Russper Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cicestr. Dioc. et Anima Johanni Weston et anima omnium fidelium defunctorum, &c.** (No mention of Ebchester or Burnby.)

404. Titulus Sanctæ. (*Sic.*)

405. Titulus Monastarii Sanctæ Crucis de Reygate, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wyntt. Dioc. Et anima Joi Weston (as 403).

406. Titulus Monastarii de Tanrych, Wynton. Dioc. Et anima Johanni Weston. (The name of Weston struck out and the names of the Priors inserted, as usual.)

407. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Mertone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wintoniensis Diocesis. Anima, &c.*

408. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Petri Apostoli Cherteseye, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wynton. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

409. Titulus Novæ Prior' Beatæ Mariæ in Diosic. Cantuar. Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima Magistri Ebchestre et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby, &c.*

410. Titulus Domus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini apud Shene. Animæ, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

411. Titulus exempti Monasterii Sanctæ Crucis de Waltham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, London. Dioc. Anima, &c. **

Digitized by Google

412. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Francisci, Ordinis Minorum, de Ware, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.

413. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, London. Dioc. Anima, &c.

414. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Monachorum de Hartford, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Liconc. Dioc. Anima, &c.

415. Titulus Monesterii Santæ Trynitatis de Margat. (The rest, except the prayer, "omnium fidelium," &c. all in confusion.)

Membr. 5. D.

416. Titulus exempti Monasterii Sancti Albani Anglorum Protomartyris, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincolnienc. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 97.)**

417. Titulus Ecclesiæ de Pray, Monac' Sancti Benedicti, Lincolniensis Dioc. Anima, &c.**

418. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Dunstaple, Ordinis Sancti Augusti., Lincolniens. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Bornby.)**

419. Titulus Ordinis Predicatorum Dunstapliæ. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)*

420. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Egidii, Monac' Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

421. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Wouburn, Cist. Ordinis, Lincolniens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

422. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Tykeford, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

423. Tittulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Pratis, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

424. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis et Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Norhampton. Anima, &c.* (No mention of Prior Burnby.)

425. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Francisci, Ordinis Minorum, de Northampton, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.

426. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Northampton, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.

427. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Norhamtoniæ, Linc. Dioc.

428. Titulus . . . . dicti Abbatis S. Margaretæ in villa . . . . Linc. Dioc. (This entry is so faded that the above words are doubtful.)

Digitized by Google

429. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Jacobi Apostoli juxta Northamton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

430. Titulus Ordinis Predicatorum Norhamton. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

431. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Sulby, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincolniensis Dioc. Anima, &c.*** (The words "per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant" are expressed by initials in capitals, and in the initial T, on a shield, Argent, a maunch sable; the letters R. B. also stand in the initial.)

432. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Lycestriæ. Lycoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.

433. Titulus Fratrum Augustin. Leycestr. Lycoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Written over a miserable scrawl, apparently in the same words.)

434. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Leycestriæ. Anima, &c.*

435. Titulus Ordinis Predicatorum Leycestriæ. Anima, &c.

436. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Pratis Leycestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

437. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Gerwidonia, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

438. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, Ebor. Dioc., Ordinis Cluniac. Anima, &c.

439. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli, Notynghamiæ. Pro anima, &c.*

440. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Notynghamiæ of Lync. . . . . (An erasure.) Pro anima, &c.

441. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Novo Loco in Schirwod, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

442. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Jacobi Apostoli de Welbeke, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 6. D.

443. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Cuthberti de Wirkesop, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

444. Titulus Monialium de Wallyngwellys, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c. Quod dedimus, &c. (As in 97.)*

445. Titulus Domus Sancti Roberti juxta Knaresburgh, Ordinis Sanctæ Trinitatis. Anima, &c.*

Digitized by Google

446. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Fontibus, Ordinis Cisterc., Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

447. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Jorevalle, Ordinis Cist., Ebor. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 97.)**

448. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Coverham, Ordinis Premonstr., Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

449. Titulus Monialium de Ellerton in Suadall, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

450. Titulus Sancti Martini juxta Richmund, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.

451. Titulus Monialium de Marryke, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Ebor. Dioc. Anima. &c. (This and the two preceding entries appear to be in the same hand.)

452. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Ordinis Sancti Francisci Confessoris, Richemund. Pro anima. (Verse wanting.)

453. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Agathæ juxta Richmund, Ordinis Premonstr., Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

454. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Domus Northalverton. Animæ, &c.

455. Titulus Monisterii Beatæ Mariæ de Nessam, Ordinis Sanctæ Bernerdæ, Dunel. Dioc. Animæ, &c.

456. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli Novi Castri super Tynam. Anima, &c.***

457. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Novi Castri super Tynam. Anima, &c.*

458. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Minorum Novi Castri super Tynam. Anima, &c.

459. Titulus Domus Sancti Michaelis de Walknoll infra villam Novi Castri super Tinam, Ordinis Sanctæ Trinitatis et Redempcionis Captivorum Terræ Sanctæ. Animæ, &c.

460. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Novi Castri super Tynam. Anima, &c.**

461. Titulus Domus Monialium Ordinis Sancti Bernardi, Novi Castri super Tynam. Anima, &c.*

462. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Oswini Regis et Martiris de Tynemoth. Anima, &c.**

463. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Bamburgiæ. Anima, &c.*

Digitized by Google

464. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Alnewyk, Ordinis Premonstr., Dunelm. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 7. D.

465. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli de Holn'. Anima, &c.*

466. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ Monialium de Halystaan, Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

467. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Brenkburne, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Dunelm. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

468. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Novo Monasterio, Ordinis Cisterciens., Dunelm. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

469. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Hexham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

470. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Albalanda, Ordinis Premonstr., Dunelm. Dioc. Anima, &c. (In a bold but bad hand, and having an ornamental T scratched with a pen in the rudest way.)

471. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kyrkestall, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

472. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Jacobi Apostoli de Welbeke, Ordinis Premonstrat., Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

473. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Ruffordia, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

474. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Petri Apostoli de Thurgarton, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 97.)**

475. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Schelforth, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 97.)

476. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Belvero, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 97.)*

477. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Croxton, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

478. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Nubo, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

479. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Conventus Grahamiæ, Ordinis Sancti Francisci, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

480. Titulus Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ de Fynnesheuid, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Digitized by Google

481. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Landa, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. Quod dedimus, &c.*

482. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Osolveston, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 8. D.

483. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Kyrkeby super Wrethek, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

484. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Valle Dei, Ordinis Cisterciencis, Lincolnienc. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebschester et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby et animæ omnium fundatorum benefactorum fratrum et sororum ac familiarium predicti monasterii et animæ quorumlibet fidelium defunctorum per ineffabilem pietatem Christi Jhesu luce quieta leticia (*sic*). Amen. Quæ dedimus vestris et vos impendite nostris.*

485. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Ulvescrofte, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

486. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Miravall', Ordinis Cisterciensis, Coventrens. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

487. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Arestone. Anima, &c. (Ebghester.)

488. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Erdeburi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Convent. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Ebschester. Buriby.)

489. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cumba, Ordinis Cist., Coventrens. et Lych. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

490. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Annæ juxta Coventr', Ordinis Carthus'. Anima, &c.**

491. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Coventren. Anima, &c.*

492. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cath. Coventr., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c.*

493. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Stonle, Ordinis Cist. Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

494. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kenilworth, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

495. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Michaelis de Maxstoke, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Covent. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

496. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Lych., Coventrens. et Lych.

Digitized by Google

Dioc. Animæ Willelmi Ebchester ac Johannis Burnby nuper Conventus Dunelmiæ Priorum, et facultatis theoricæ Doctoratus culmine decoratorum, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per Dei ineffabilem pietatem Christi Jhesu leticia eternali perfruantur. Amen. Vestris, &c.**

497. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Farwall, Ordinis Sancti Bernardi, sub regula Sancti Benedicti, Coventr. et Lichf. Dioc. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchester ac Johannis Burnby in pace requiescant. (Rest wanting).*

498. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Thomæ Martiris juxta Staffordiam, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventrens. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

499. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Stafford., Conventrens. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

500. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Staffordiæ, Coventrens. et Lych. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As in 496.)

501. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Johannis Evangelistæ de Routon, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Covent. et Lichf. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

502. Titulus Monialium Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Wygorn', Ordinis Sancti Bernardi. Anima, &c.*

503. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Wygorn', Ordinis Sancti Francisci. Anima, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

504. Titulus Fratrum Predicatorum Wygorn., Ordinis Beati Dominici. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 9. D.

505. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Lylleshull, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

506. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beatæ Mariæ Wigorn., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c.*

507. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctæque Edburgæ Virginis Perschore, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorn. Dioc. Animæ Magister Ebchester et anima, &c.

508. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Sanctique Egwyni Episcopi et Confessoris, exemptæ jurisdiccionis, Eveshamiæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniens. Dioc. Anima, &c. to "requiescant," and then stand the words "Johannes Warwyke" before the verse.**

509. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Preciosi San-

Digitized by Google

guinis Jhesu Christi de Hayles, Ordinis Cisterc. Wygorn. Dioc. Anima, &c.**

510. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Knenelmi, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorn. Dioc. Anima. (Verse wanting.)*

511. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Tewkis', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wigorn. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

512. Titulus Monasterii Beati Petri Apostolorum Principis Glowcestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Wygorniens. Dioces. Anima Magistri Willelmi Ebchestyr et anima Magistri Johannis Burnby Priorum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Beati Cuthberti Dunelmiæ et animæ, &c.**

513. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Oswaldi Regis et Martiris Glouc., Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Ebor. Dioc. (*sic*). Anima, &c. (As in 512.)

514. Titulus Ord. Fratrum Predicatorum Glouerniæ. Anima, &c.

515. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Glouerniæ. Anima, &c.

516. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ . . . juxta Glouc., Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wygornyenc. Dioces. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)

517. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Gloucestriæ, Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ. Anima, &c.

518. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Cyrencestriæ, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wigorniensis Diocesis. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

519. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Michaelis de Pulton, Ordinis Sancti Gilleberti, Dioc. Sar.*

520. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Eynesham, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Dioc. Lincoln. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

521. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Oseney, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

522. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Regali Loco juxta (*sic*), Ordinis Cist., Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)**

523. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ, Conventus Oxoniarum. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

Membr. 10. D.

524. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Frydeswydæ Virginis Oxon.,

Digitized by Google

Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

525. Titulus Monialium Ecclesiæ Sanctæ (*sic*) Johannis Baptistæ, Lincoln. Dioc., de Godstou, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima, &c.*

526. Titulus Collegii Fratrum Minorum Oxon., Ordinis Sancti Francisci. Anima, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

527. Titulus Collegii Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Oxon. Anima, &c.*

528. Titulus Fratrum Augustinensium Oxon. Anima, &c.*

529. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Abendon, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 512.)*

530. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Dorcawstriæ, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.* (As in 512.)*

531. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis Walynfordiæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Buribi.)*

532. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Thama, Ordinis Cisterc., Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (As in 512. Buribi.)*

533. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis de Bustlesham Mountagu, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Buribi.)**

534. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ et Beatorum Apostolorum Johannis et Jacobi de Redyng, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.** (Buribi.)

535. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ Sar. Anima, &c.* (Buribi.)

536. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, de Fisherton juxta Novum Sarum. Animæ, &c.*

537. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Maydenbradeleygh, Sar. Dioc., Ordinis Sancti Augustini. Anima, &c.*

538. Titulus Domus Beatæ Mariæ de Witham, Ordinis Cart., Bathon. et Wellen. Dioc. (The verse only.)*

539. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Sampsonis de Middelton, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.* (Buribi.)

540. Titulus Monasterii Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Reginæ de

Digitized by Google

Tarent, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Sar. Dioc. Anima Dompni Johannis Buribi et animæ fidelium, &c. (Ebchester omitted.)

541. Titulus Fratrum Beatæ Mariæ de Monte Carmeli Conventus Vyntonyæ. Anima, &c. (Birunbi.)

542. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Minorum in honore Sancti Lodowyci Conventus Wynton. Animæ, &c. (Buriby.)

543. Titulus Ecclesiæ Fratrum Minorum in honore Sancti Francisci Conventus Cicestr. Anima, &c. (The verse wanting. Ebchestester. Burbi.)

Membr. 11. D.

544. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Blasii de Boxgrave, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Cicestrenc. Sarum. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Buryby.)*

545. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Fratrum Predicatorum Arundelle. Anima, &c. (Buriby.)

546. Titulus Sancti Vincentii Martiris Ecclesiæ Fratrum Predic torum Cicestriæ. Anima, &c. (Buryby.)*

547. Titulus Ecclesiæ et Sanctæ Crucis de Heryngham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Dioc. (*sic*). Animæ Magistri Whyllelmy Ebchester et Magistri Johannys Burby, &c.*

548. Titulus Prioratus Monialium Beatæ Mariæ de Eseburn, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cisterc. (*sic*) Dioc. Animæ Ebchester et Magistri Johannis Burby, &c.**

549. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Crucis de Shulbred, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Cicestrens. Dioc. Animæ, &c.** (Burby.)

550. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sanctique Johannis Bapptistæ de Dureford, Ordinis Premonstratensis, Cic. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Burbi.)*

551. Titulus Domus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Selborne, Ordinis Sancti Augustani, Wynt. Dioc. Animæ, &c. Per misericordiam Dei Jhesu Christi.

552. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Waverleya, Ordinis Cist., Wynt. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Burby.)*

553. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Crucis, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Guldfordiæ, Wynt. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Burbi.)*

554. Titulus Monasterii sive Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Beati Thomæ Martiris de Novo Loco juxta Gulferde, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Winton. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Burby.)**

555. Titulus Ecclesiæ Monialium Beatarum Virginum Marga-

Digitized by Google

retæ et Katerinæ de Bromhal, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum Willelmi Ebchestre ac Johannis Bourneby, &c. J. Bourg'.**

556. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Petri de Ey, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Animæ, &c. (As in 555.)

557. Titulus Monialium Sancti Andreæ de Redlyngfeld, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Norwic. Dioc., &c. (The rest wanting.)

558. Titulus Domus et Prioratus Sanctæ Mariæ de Bullyngton, Ordinis Sancti Gylbertty de Semprynggam. Animæ, &c. (Verse wanting. Brunby. The above three entries are in the same hand.)

559. Titulus Fratrum Predicatorum Langcastriæ. Pro anima, &c. (Bureby.)

560. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ (*sic.*) Nycolayi de Burschoght, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ omnium fidelium, &c. (No mention of the Priors.)

Membr. 12. D.

561. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Thomæ Martiris de Holand, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ Willelmi Ebschester et animæ Johannes Burnebe, &c.

562. Tytelus Fratreum Eremetarum Sa Sancta Augustine Werryngtoun et anima omnyum fidelyum defucdorom per masericordiam Dei in pace Rey quest cant Amen, &c.

563. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Valle Regali, Ordinis Cisterciensis, Lich. et Coventrens. Dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum, &c. (Bourneby.)**

564. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cumbermere, Ordinis Cisterc., Lichf. dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum, &c. (Bourneby.)*

565. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Novi Castri subtus Lynnam. Pro anima, &c. (Chechester. Bureby.)

566. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Omnium Sanctorum de Trentham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lich. Dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum, &c. (Bourneley.)*

567. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Wulphadi Martiris de Stone, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum, &c. (Bourneby.)*

568. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Hulton, Ordinis Cister., Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ dominorum et magistrorum, &c.*

Digitized by Google

569. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Dieuleucres, Ordinis Cisterc., Coventren. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ magistrorum et dominorum, &c. (Bornenbur'.)*

570. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Crokesdene, Ord. Cisterc. Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Bornenbur'.)*

571. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Rowcester, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Bornenbur'.)*

572. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Margaretæ de Calwych, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Bornenbur'.)*

573. Titulus Conventus Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum Derbey, Coventr. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (Bornebur'.)*

574. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctæque Modwennæ Virginis de Burton super (? Trentam), Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Convent. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. (As usual.)*

575. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Trinitatis de Repingdon, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Conventren. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c. Quod dedimus vestris et vos impendere (*sic*) nostris.*

576. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Georgii de Gresseley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Covent. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

Membr. 13. D.

577. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Leonardi de Wombruge, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Covent. et Lich. Dioc. Animæ, &c.*

578. Titulus Monesterii Sancti Leonardi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Covent. et Lic. Dioc. Animæ, &c.* (In the same hand and ink as 577.)

579. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelistæ de Hagmond, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Convent. et Lic. Dioc. pro anima, &c.* (Elchestre.)

580. Titulus Domus Sanctæ (so, in the same hand,) Titulus Fratrum Minorum Salopiæ. Anima, &c.**

581. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli et Sanctæ Wenefredæ Virginis Salopiæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Convent. et Lic. Dioc. Pro anima, &c.**

582. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Byldewas, Ordinis Cisterc., Coventr. et Lych. Dioc. Pro anima, &c.*

583. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Milburgæ de Wenlok, Ordinis Cluniac., Herffordenc. Dioc. Pro anima, &c.**

584. Titulus Fratrum Minorum de Brygenorth, Herford Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Digitized by Google

585. Titulus Prioratus Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Leom', Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Herefordens. Dioc. (The rest wanting.)

586. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Leonardi de Wormesley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Hereford. Diocesis. Anima, &c. J. K. precentor.*

587. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Jacobi de Wiggemore, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Hereford. Dioc. Animæ, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

588. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli Bristollie. Animæ, &c.*

589. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Predicatorum Bristoll. Animæ, &c. (As in 39.)*

590. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Bristoll'. Animæ, &c.* (Burby.)

591. Titulus Fratrum Heremitarum Sancti Augustini Bristoll'. Animæ. (Burby.)*

Membr. 14. D.

592. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ de Fareley clun'. (*sic*) Dioc. Magistrorum Johanne Schrowsbury Prior de Fareley et animæ, &c. (Priors not mentioned.)*

593. Titulus Domus Ordinis Cartus. de Henton. Pro animabus dictorum Priorum. (The rest, with the exception of the verse, wanting.)

594. Titulus Monasterii Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Mechelnye, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Batonienc. et Welles. Diosec. Animæ, &c. (Burbi.)

595. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Salvatoris de Athelney, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Bathon. et Wellens. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting. Brunby.)*

596. Titulus Domus sive Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ de Bokelonde, Bathon. et Wellens. Dioc. Anima, &c.** (Verse wanting.)

597. Titulus Fratrum Minorum Brygwalter. Anima domini Ricardi Yong et animæ omnium. (The Verse follows. The rest wanting.)

598. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Mariæ de Canyngton, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Bathon. et Wellen. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

599. Titulus Monasterii Apostolorum Petri et Pauli de Taun-

Digitized by Google

tun, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Bathon. et Wellens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

600. Titulus Monasterii Sancti Nicholai de Beerlinch, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Bathon. et Wellen. Anima, &c.*

601. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Dunkysswyll, Ordiniys Cyst., Exonienc. Dyosc. Et animæ, &c. (No mention of the Priors.)**

602. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Thomæ Martyris, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Exoniæ. Anima, &c.*

603. Titulus Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ Genetricis Dei de Monte Carmeli Suttone aliis Plymoth. Animæ, &c.*

604. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Bokelonde, Ordinis Cistercien. Exonien. Dioces. Anima, &c.*

605. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Sanctique Rumoni de Tavystok, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

606. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ Barn [staple], Ordinis Cluniac., ("exempt'." in margin.) Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

607. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Mariæ de Pilton, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.***

608. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Cliva, Ordinis Cist., Bathon. et Well. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

609. Titulus Monasterii de Forda, Ordinis Cist., Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

610. Titulus Monasterii de Newham, Ordinis Cist. Exon. Dioc. Anima, &c. Quod dedimus vestris et vos impendite nostris.*

611. Titulus Monasterii Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Montis Acuti, Ordinis Cluniac. Bathon. et Wellens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

612. Titulus ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, Evelcestriæ. Animæ, &c.*

613. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ Monasterii Ederosi, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

Membr. 15. D.

614. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli de Brommore, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Winton. Dioc Anima, &c.*

615. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Trinitatis de Twynham, Ordinis

Digitized by Google

Sancti Augustini, Winton. Dioc. Anima, &c. (In the same hand as the preceding.)

616. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Margaretæ juxta Marlebe'gh, Ordinis Sancti Gileberti Semp., Sar. Dioces. Anima, &c.*

617. Titulus Fratrum Carmelitarum Conventus Mareleburgiæ Dioc. Sar. Anima, &c. (Burnby omitted.)

618. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Stanley Imperatricis, Ordinis Cisterc., Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.

619. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Bradenestoke, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 16. D.

620. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ et Beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Sanctique Aldelmi Presulis Malmesburiæ, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

621. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Kyngyswode, Ordinis Cist., Sar. Dioc. Anima, &c.* (In the same hand as the preceding.)

622. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Cirencester, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Wigorniens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

623. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Bruera, Ordinis Cist., Lincolnens. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

Membr. 17. D.

624. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Mariæ de Catisbi, Ordinis Cistercien. Nerthehamton schyre. Anima, &c.*

625. Titulus Monialium de Harewolde, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, in Bedford Schire. Anima, &c.*

626. Titulus Domus Sanctæ Mariæ de Ranston, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lecoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

627. Titulus Prioratus Sancti Pauli de Newenham, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. Quod dedimus, &c. (One line.)[a]

628. Titulus Prioratus Beatorum Johannis Baptistæ et Johannis Ewangelistæ Prioratus de Caldewell Canonicorum, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.)

629. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Virginis et Sanctæ Helenæ de Elnestow, Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. Quod dedimus, &c. (One line.)*

[a] The initial T strongly resembles that of Tuttesbury (above, No. 278), of which we give a fac-simile. Upon a scroll which is entwisted in a highly ornamental way are the words "wi. sled. mer. sled. mer.," perhaps the name of Will. Sledmer, the writer.

Digitized by Google

630. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Chyxsand, Ordinis Sancti Giliberte, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c.*

631. Titulus Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Hecch' de Monte Carmeli. Anima, &c.

632. Titulus Domus de Hecch' Ordinis Sancti Gileberti Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c.* (In the same hand and ink as the preceding.)

633. Titulus Ordinis Augustini et Domus de Wylleñdle et beatæ Mariæ in Linc. Dioc. Anima, &c. Vestris nostris dab damus pro nostris vestris rogamus.

634. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Dei Genetricis Mariæ de Stanley, Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Dioc. Lincoln. Anima, &c.

635. Titulus Monasterii de Iklyngton, Elien. Dioc. Beatæ Mariæ Magdalenæ. Vestris nostra damus. (The rest wanting.)

636. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ de Sixhill, Ordinis Sancti Gilleberti, Lincoln. Dioc. Anima, &c. (Verse wanting.) J. Saleby.

Membr. 18. D.

637. Titulus Monasterii Beatæ Mariæ Monialium de Tyrryon', Ordinis Sancti Augustini, Lync. Dioc. Anima, &c.

638. Titulus Monialium Beatæ Mariæ de Lekburn, Ordinis Sancti Bernardi, Linc. Dioc. (In the same hand as the preceding.)

639. Titulus Ordinis Fratrum Minorum Hertyllpuliæ. Anima, &c. Vestris nostris damus, &c.

(The threads of another piece of parchment, as already stated.)

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

I. Lamentacio sive planctus in laudem Radulfi Prioris.[a] (Ob. 1233-4.)

(Ex Rot. Orig. Loc. 1.)

Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, humilis Dunelmensis ecclesiæ conventus salutem. Vox turturis audita est in terra nostra,[b] vox enim meroris et tristiciæ; vox tribulacionis et . . . . gustiæ; vox lugubris et lacrimosa; vox lamentabilis et luctuosa in nostra diebus istis audiv . . . . ecclesia, quæ vere vocem habens turturis pro cantu gemitum emittentis parem perditum irrecuperabiliter pl . . . ., suspensis organis leticiæ, in lamentationem mutato carmine, parem ac sponsum suum leg . . . . spiritualis sibi quondam conjugii connectione copulatum nuper ex hac luce subtractum, inco . . . . bili nimirum deplorat querimonia. Si enim Rachel nostra ploratu et ululatu multo plangit filios . . ., singulos, videlicet subditos per mortis sibi gladium quasi ad tempus ereptos, sicut dicit ethnicus, quis matrem nisi mentis inops in funere nati flere vetat? non hoc illa monenda loco est. Merito lugebit præ anxietate nimia, ipso propagatore munitore pariter ac tutore filiorum orbata. Facta est enim quasi vidua domina gentium. Nunquam a piis lacrimis continere poterit sancta mater ecclesia, columpnis ipsius corruentibus, bonis scilicet ecclesiæ prelatis mortis impulsu mundo deficientibus, qui vice colump . . . . eam diligenti ac circumspecta rerum exteriorum provisione corporaliter sustentabant, et salutaribus do . . nis et exemplis ipsam interius spiritualiter roborabant. Talis siquidem columpna extiterat venerabilis memoriæ Radulfus, quondam Prior Dunelmensis ecclesiæ, ita ut in commendacionem ipsius p . . . . veraciter proferre quod scripsit Ecclesiasticus in laudem Symonis filii Oniæ, videlicet quod in vita sua . . . . fulsit domum et in diebus suis corroboravit templum.[c] Ipse enim sic erat columpna immobilis, per immobilem inter adversa et prospera mentis constantiam, ita quod nec extolleretur prosperis nec frangeretur

[a] These endorsements are generally in the hand of the monk Thomas Swalwell, who became Chancellor of the Convent (and as such keeper of its records) in 1495. Swalwell by mistake gives to the Prior the name of *Richard*, an error which I have corrected.

[b] Cant. ii. 11.

[c] Ecclus. l. 1.

Digitized by Google

adversis; immo in omnibus essent tenebræ adversitatis ejus sicut et lumen prosperitatis ejus. Habuit etiam columpna nostra basim profundæ humilitatis, capitellum excellentis et eximiæ caritatis. Iste etiam ad modum columpnæ suffulsit, domum suam provida dispensatione exteriora procurando corroboravit, templum doctrina pariter et exemplo ad virtutum spiritualium fortitudinem invitando. In exteriorum administracione vicem illam erga subditos observabat, quam pelles et cilicia in templo erga crocum byssum et jacinctum exhibebant. Pelles enim et cilicia, ne byssi candorem pluvia denigraret, ne croci seu jacincti splendorem pulvis obfuscaret, exterius ab ymbre et vento et pulvere defendebant. Similiter et ipse pulverem laborum temporalium exteriora procurando perferebat, ut subditi a tali occupacione inmunes et liberi candorem contemplacionis non amitterent, ne sponsa, quæ mentis pedes lavit, rursum per terrenarum rerum implicationem eos inquinaret; ne Mariæ ocium Marthæ labor inquietaret, sed pocius talia dedignando diceret cum sponsa in Canticis, "Lavi pedes meos quomodo inquinabo eos?"[a] Licet tamen pellis aut cilicii texturam subditis exhiberet, byssi tamen candorem in mentis innocentia retinebat. Crocum seu jacinctum se in splendore contemplacionis in puritate oracionis ostendebat. Adeo enim mentem in orationis devotionem suspendere consuevit quasi sic semper suspendi exoptaret. Immo molestus ei videretur quicumque eum a sompno contemplacionis ad exteriora negocia providenda excitaret. Et cum prolixitas in oratione, maxime carnalibus sive terrenis mentibus, fastidium parere dicatur, ipse tamen eo ferventius quo prolixius animum in preces effudit. Devotio quippe, tanquam salsa gratissima, orationem condiebat, quam solam habentibus omnis oratio dulcis videtur et sapida, solis autem ea carentib . . . . insipida et fastidiosa. Nunquid enim (sicut dicitur in Job) potest comedi insulsum, quod non est sale devotionis conditum.[b] Est enim devotio manna illud absconsum de quo habetur in Apochalipsi, quod nemo scit nisi qui accipit. Tales enim sunt spirituales deliciæ, quæ, sicut dicit Gregorius, cum non habentur, in fastidio sunt, cum autem habentur in desiderio. Set, ut oratio ipsius libero volatu celum penetraret, jejunii attenuationem et elemosinæ largitionem quasi geminas alas adjunxit. In jejuniorum siquidem afflictione tantam erga propriam carnem pretendebat severitatem, ut in cotidiana refectione sic alimenta sumeret ut medicamenta. Noverat quippe quod sepe sub optentu necessitatis, quasi pedisseca, ingerit se voluptas, et dum putat quid quis (*sic*) indulgere necessitati deservit voluptati. Propterea, ut foveam voluptatis penitus evitaret, circa limites necessitatis temperanter alimenta percipere studebat. Nec suffecerat viro tanta jejuniorum afflictione carnem interius edomare, verum etiam exterius exasperavit ciliciis, disciplinarumque attrivit flagellis stigmata passionis ipsius, qui attritus est propter scelera nostra, jugiter perferens in corpore suo, cum apostolo cilicium quousque ad diem resolutionis suæ, subtus ad carnem sollerti circumspectione ab humanis aspectibus occultans,

[a] Cant. v. 3. [b] Job vi. 6.

Digitized by Google

ne thesauros domus regiæ cum Ezechia Babiloniis ostenderet, et sic offensam summi Regis incurreret. Elemosinarum autem ipsius munificentiam, nobis tacentibus, pauperes Christi posteris temporibus celebri memoria divulgabunt. Omni enim petenti se tribuere juxta monitum sapientis satagebat. Quod mendicantes et egeni veraciter agnoscentes, alii largitatem viri in seipsis experti, alii fama liberalitatis ipsius fama promulgante incitati, ipso per aliquam urbem seu villam propter innumera domus suæ negotia transitum faciente, non solum ejusdem urbis aut villæ set etiam adjacentes pauperes provinciæ, alii a tergo subsequentes, alii in occursum festinantes, adeo conglobati circa ipsum confluerent, ut vix ad peragendum iter inceptum sibi suisque præ multitudine pauperum transitus pateret. Sed nullo paupere vacuo prorsus abscedente, omnes jam occurrentes, quam qui præibant, quam qui sequebantur, clamarent dicentes "Benedictus qui venit in nomine Domini."[a] Virum autem istum, sic se ut prediximus voluntarie flagellantem, ut flagellum eternæ dampnationis evitaret, apposuit ad huc Dominus ut flagellaret, grave ei morbi flagellum inmitens, ut sic perfectus a grano suo paleam excuteret, annutam ab oleo divideret, acetum a vino separaret. Ipse enim conflans et emundans argentum suum, ut purgaret electos suos, velut ad plenum et purum exquoquere scoriam suam, quam ex carnali commercio contraxerat, ut fieret de eo quod scriptum est "Christus purgavit peccata ipsius et exaltavit in eternum cornu illius." Tactus igitur infirmitate carnis pervalida, nec dum lecto decubans omni prelationis dignitati et honori prorsus renuncians, qui mundum antea mente contempserat solum carnis glebam mundo relinquens, utpote quo dignus non erat mundus, inter manus filiorum lugentium animam ipsius commendantium, anno Gratiæ M°. cc°. xxx°. iij°., iiij nonas Marcii, carnis onere deposito, spiritum emisit. Caritatem igitur vestram devotis precibus flagitamus, ut quoniam nullus, eo adhuc vivente, ut credimus, in mortuorum fidelium animabus Deo commendandis corporibus sepeliendis diligentior ac devotior extiterat, et propterea dignum esse videtur ut quod vivens mortuis studiose impendebat mortuus a vivis mutua vice recipiat, animam ipsius largitionibus elemosinarum suffragiis orationum et aliis piis operibus Domino commendare velitis.

Then follow on the same sheet of parchment these verses, in a different but antient hand of great neatness, not much later than the *Planctus* itself. Their subject, whatever it may be, has of course no connection with the Roll on which they are written.

Christum, parve lapis, cum genetrice capis.
O, qui cunta capis, te capit iste lapis.
Me vestivit ita Boso bonus archilevita.
Munere me Boso ditavit tam precioso.
Scurræ verboso dictis factisque proboso.
Donavit Boso pretiosum non pretioso.
Spurie, quid jactas atavis te regibus ortum?
Inquinat egregios ortus ignobile scortum.
Patris ad alta volans vel matris ad ima peribis.
Inter utrumque tene, medio tutissimus ibis.

[a] St. Mark xi. 9.

Digitized by Google

Hyrto Mathei credite sicut ei.
Aurum femellum compellit egere propellum—
Dono Willelmi veteris per rura Dunelmi—
Sperma prius, post factus olens, post vermibus esca,
Post cinis, inde nichil: Unde superbit homo? [a]

II. Commendatio T. Prioris in Rotulo Breviatoris. (Ob. 1244.)
(Loc. 1.)

Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, humilis Conventus Dunelmensis ecclesiæ salutem eternam in Domino. Apud multorum noticiam, adhuc in carne leta et alacri prosperitate benevolentium, ex ipsa rerum gestarum recenti memoria, celebri fama divulgante, clarescere non dubitamus, qualiter ecclesia nostra retroactis temporibus plurimis vexationum flagellis fuerit afflicta, ac tribulationum agitata procellis. Verum, quantascunque anxietatum pressuras sevientis mundi nobis propinaverit asperitas, ecclesiæ nostræ navicula interdum impelli potuit, ac concuti, non conteri, non submergi, dum Prioris officio prefulgens, prioratus locum moribus ac ministerio Thomas prudenter ac fideliter adimplens, in puppis regimine presidebat, naviculam nostram contra horridos intumescentis seculi fluctus in sua integritate dirigens et conservans incolumem. Sed ecce ventus vehemens irruit a regione deserti, carinam nostram repentina concussione commovens ac pene submergens, dum mors dura et calamitosa, mors previatura et prepropera, contrito gubernaculo gubernatorem prostravit ac precipitavit, ita ut jam facta sit ecclesia nostra quasi navis in medio mari, nec jam sopito sed extincto gubernatore et amisso clavo. In hujus quippe gubernatoris casu ac interitu lacrimabili tocius virtutis nostræ robur emarcuit ac fortitudo funditus est dissipata, lucerna leticiæ et exultacionis nostræ extincta est, ac splendor gloriæ nostræ miserabili commutatione in nubilum tristiciæ est conversus. Quorum enim tam ferrea corda aut adamantina precordia, ut audientes tantam columpnam tanta nobilitate conspicuam subito corruisse contritam fuisse ac comminutam, cum lacrimosis singultibus et suspiriis non ingemiscant, non obstupescantur, cum non sine admirationis stupore testentur plurimi, quibus mores et studia tanti viri plenius innotuere, se in uno homine mortali tot virtutum congeriem non repperisse? Nam inter florida etatis primordia, ut sobrietatis, pietatis et justiciæ, ceterarumque virtutum affectuosus esset amator ac emulator, quarum informationem intellectu capacis ingenii in Theologicæ studiis disciplinæ plenius antea perceperat, arridentis sibi mundanæ voluptatis et

[a] Thread-holes, and a portion of thread, at the termination of the sheet, prove that the above heading was followed by a list of monasteries which has been removed. The Roll itself measures 22¼ inches in length by 7 in breadth, and is written in a good bold hand. A few words in the upper margin have suffered from damp. It does not appear that it has been preceded by any ornamental or other heading.

Digitized by Google

vanitatis prorsus respuens, lenocinia quasi pallium relinquens meretrici Egipciæ, ex hujus mundi naufragio nudus evasit. Qui tocius perfeccionis viam in ipsa juvenilis etatis mollicie adhuc quasi propriæ fragilitatis et temeritudinis oblitus, virili animo confidenter aggrediens, infirmorum mentibus laudabile prestitit imitandæ virtutis exemplum, et ante perfectorum oculos pulcrum prebuit de arrepto virtutis culmine spectaculum. Apud posteros quoque, ex virtutum fragrantia et morum suavitate melliflua, futuris temporibus dulcifluam et jocundam reliquit memoriam, ita ut merito de ipso dicatur, memoria Thomæ in compositione odoris facta opus pigmentarii in omni ore, quasi mel indulcabitur ejus memoria, et ut musica in convivio vini.[a] Virtutum igitur armatura vir iste munitus et animatus, scutum fidei infatigabiliter opponens, indesinentem usque ad exitum vitæ cum mundi principe gessit conflictum, ita ut non declinaret clipeus ejus in bello et hasta ejus non esset aversa. Sed quanto jocundior est de virtutum ejus preconiis recordatio, tanto, pro dolor! de tanti viri interitu lacrimabili tristior est relicta memoria nobis maxime miseris et omni solatio destitutis, utpote quibus solus extitit baculus sustentacionis, dum, ipso rei familiaris negocia procurante ac Marthæ vices in obsequio pauperum Christi fideliter agente, nichil umquam nobis in temporalibus defuit subsidiis. Inter ipsa tamen sedula et sollicita Marthæ laborantis ministeria dulcia et delicata Mariæ sedentis et auscultantis non defuerunt ei silentia. Inter varias etiam et maculosas exteriorum curarum occupationes, quæ plerumque perfectorum mentes feda solent obscenitate denigrare, fulgorem conscienciæ in sua sinceritate et serenitate conservavit illibatum; nec umquam propter nebulosos mundani favoris aut gloriæ popularis applausus a rigore regularis observantiæ aliquatenus declinavit, sed erat quasi arcus refulgens inter nebulas gloriæ temporalis, dum religionis maturitatem,[b] quam quasi ad instar arcum intensum habuerat, inter adulatorias laudes non amisit, nec splendor conscienciæ ipsius aliqua potuit obfuscacione negociorum temporalium obtenebrari. Ipse enim lumen erat oculorum nostrorum desiderabile, dum luce doctrinæ ipsius illuminati callidas et astutas versuti hostis machinationes previdimus, et monitorum suorum munimine roborati mortiferas inimici suggestiones valida contritione ad petram allisimus. Dum enim, adhuc Thoma spirante, illuxerunt corruscationes virtutum ipsius orbi terræ, dulce erat nobis lumen doctrinæ ipsius et delectabile oculis intuentium ac imitantium intendere in ipsum affectu et imitatione, qui quasi quidam sol in aquilonali regione splendorem eximium emittens, ad instar solis desiderio supernorum exestuans, ac sapientiæ celestis luce corruscans vitæ laudabilis et admodum admirabilis exemplo et salutaris doctrinæ verbo, quasi quibusdam radiis celitus emissis, occiduas nationes illustrabat. Sed, heu! Thoma in robusta etatis adhuc plena valitudine ad mortis occasum properante, possumus gemendo

[a] Ecclus. xlix. 1.

[b] The commencement of the second Membrane of the Roll. The two united are 29 inches in length by 9 in breadth.

Digitized by Google

dicere quam occidit nobis sol in meridie! O mors Thomæ! quam amara est nobis memoria tua, nam in diebus suis pacem habuimus undique et in circuitu, dum ipso doctore et ductore, tam contra spiritualium nequiciarum versutias, quam adversus impetuosos adversantis mundi tumultus, malorum timore sublato, securi permansimus et intrepidi, dum eo in temporalibus subsidiis ac exterioribus negotiis providendis et procurandis discurrente et laborante, in silentio et spe esset fortitudo nostra. Quievimus, et suavis erat nobis sompnus contemplativæ speculationis. In pace factus fuit locus noster et habitatio nostra in Syon. Sedimus interdum in plenitudine pacis et in tabernaculis fiduciæ et in requie opulenta. Sed ecce confractus est baculus confidentiæ nostræ, cujus nos firmitati commisimus, et lumen oculorum nostrorum desolationis nubilo est obtenebratum. Arcus fortitudinis nostræ infirmatus est et contritus, et tabernaculum fiduciæ nostræ demolitum est et dissipatum. Deducant igitur oculi nostri lacrimas per diem et noctem, et non taceant neque ab effusione lacrimarum uberrima quiescant. Quam contritione magna contrita est virgo filia Syon, videlicet ecclesia Dunelmensis, inter filias Syon olim illustris et inclita, nunc autem lamentabili merore confecta. Quam pupilli facti sumus absque patre, mater nostra quasi vidua tam preciosi conjugis orbata solatiis ac miserabiliter desolata. Vere defecit gaudium cordis nostri, versus est in luctum chorus noster, cecidit corona jocunditatis et leticiæ de cordibus nostris. Væ nobis, quia peccatis nostris imputamus et ascribimus tantæ dulcedinis tantæ jocunditatis et leticiæ miserandam ac perpetuis lugendam temporibus subtraccionem. Quid igitur dignum viro pro tot et tantis tam jocundis et mellifluis beneficiorum solatiis, quæ in hac vita ex uberibus consolationis ipsius in misericordia uberi percepimus, retribuere potuerimus? Certe in sacco et cilicio carnem nostram afflixerimus, et humiliaverimus in jejuniis animas nostras, si pulvere et cinere consperserimus capita nostra, et effuderimus, sicut aquam, corda nostra ante conspectum Domini Dei nostri ad exorandum pro viro supernæ miserationis clementiam pro meritis, non poterimus reddere unum pro mille. Ne tamen tantæ gratiæ, quam effudit in nos habunde, penitus simus ingrati, superhabundantem pluralitatis vestræ caritatem devoti confugimus, sub optentu divinæ misericordiæ humiliter exorantes, quatinus insufficientiæ nostræ defectus humeris eximiæ pietatis in hac parte supportare curantes, ad implorandam ei divinæ propiciacionis habundanciam pietatis operibus et devotis orationum suffragiis affectuosius insistatis, ut spiritus viri, multiplicatis orationum suffragiis, ad superna gaudia elevatus, felici commercio pro terrenis celestia, pro perituris eterna commutans, eternæ beatitudinis premia, quæ speravit et desideravit, feliciter optinere mereatur.[a]

The first entry seems to have been "Titulus Ecc. . . . de Stanley, Anima Thomæ Prioris," which is partly cut through with a knife or scissors, and the remainder of the Roll is wanting.

[a] The document is written in a bold clear hand. An ornamental heading has been attached by thread, portions of which remain in the parchment.

Digitized by Google

III. Planctus in laudem Roberti Episcopi.[a] (Ob. 1283.)

(Orig. Loc. 1.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, Ricardus Prior Dunelmensis Ecclesiæ et ejusdem loci conventus videre bona Domini in terra vivencium. Luxit et elanguit terra nostra, videlicet Dunelmensis ecclesia. Luxit quidem sui sponsi, legitimi domini, scilicet Roberti Episcopi, ex hac luce subtractionem. Luxit anxia suam ex hoc desolationem. Luxit tristissima suam viduacionem. Luxit sui defensoris absenciam. Luxit, quia sensit, ejus necessariam presenciam et vere necessariam, si sic placuisset Altissimo. Nam quam strenue eandem rexerit, quam prudenter ipsam provexerit, quam infatigabiliter pro libertatibus ejusdem, non solum salvandis set eciam ampliandis, laboraverit, quam feliciter multa negocia, quantum permisit temporis malicia, consummaverit, quam viriliter contra adversarios dimicaverit, late quam plurimi norunt fidedigni. Nulli ergo mirum si luxerit, quia simul elanguit infirmata nimis præ tristicia, et debilitata præ angustia. Nam cum defensor ipsius corruit virtutis ejus robur emarcuit. Dum ergo talem in manibus luctum habuit non est mirum quod sic elanguit et infirmata tristis decubuit. Luxit tamen non sacris canonibus luctu prohibito, more videlicet eorum, qui morte suorum effecti pusillanimes, lugere solent desperantes, set pietatis affectu et humanitatis luxit intuitu, deplorans sibi subtractum, quia subtracti sensit dispendium. Subducto namque de medio tutore, relicta est quasi navis absque regimine in mediis procellis, adversantibus ventis contrariis, quæ vehementer contrita submersa fuisset nisi divina pietas eidem subvenisset, quæ juste suos angustiari sinit, set in augustiis nequaquam deserit. Sub spe itaque bona de consolacione futura lamentis parcendum est, et ad cepta revertendum. Igitur dominus Robertus Dunelmensis episcopus, de quo premisimus, cum longa carnis cum viciis et concupiscentiis crucifixione, jejuniis, videlicet, oracionibus assiduis, ac vigiliis, corpus edomasset, superna nichilominus providencia, appropinquante vocacionis suæ tempore, per aliquot menses et dies corporali decoctus est infirmitate. Qui suam presenciens ex hoc mundo vocacionem, de illis, quæ ad ipsum pertinebant, rite disposuit, ac jugiter in laudibus divinis et graciarum accione perseverans, sacramentis salutaribus exitum suum premunivit, et inter manus filiorum suorum, monachorum scilicet Dunelmensium, plurimorum sibi assistencium, vij idus Junii, anno Domini M. cc. lxxx tercio, spiritum exalavit, et, ut firmiter credimus, obdormivit in Domino, ac in Capitulo Dunelmensi cum predecessoribus suis est honorifice tumulatus. Verum, licet sic decedentes ad beatorum consorcia perventuros

[a] At the head of the Roll are numerous needle-holes, indicating an illumination. The hand-writing is stately and elegant. The ordinary letters are nearly one quarter of an inch in height. In the initial U in the first word is the representation of a Bishop, episcopally vested, kneeling at an altar. He is attired in an alb, chasuble, and mitre, the colours of which are vividly expressed. The sacred vessels on the altar are covered by a cloth of gold.

Digitized by Google

sacra testetur scriptura, pro meritorum tamen diversitate soli Deo cognita, mortalibus ignota, quosdam cicius et quosdam paulo tardius hæc adepturos non dubitamus. Propter quod sacrorum canonum tradit sentencia defunctorum animas vivencium oracionibus et pietatis operibus posse et debere relevari. Hinc est quod vestram caritatem, quanta possumus exoramus affeccione, quatinus ipsius animam oracionum vestrarum devotarum suffragiis ac operibus pietatis Domino commendare velitis.

(After an ornamental line of division are the following entries, in various hands, all of them partaking of the elegant character of the thirteenth century.)

1. Omnibus sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ filiis presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Robertus, Miseracione Divina Ecclesiæ Dunblannensis minister humilis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Considerantes cum apostolo quia sancta et salubris est cogitacio pro fidelibus defunctis exorare, nos de omnipotentis Dei misericordia, beatæ Mariæ genetricis ejusdem, apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac omnium Sanctorum Dei intercessione et meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris, et aliis, quorum Diocesani hanc nostram Indulgenciam ratam habuerint, qui pro anima domini Roberti de Insula Episcopi Dunelmensis, ibidem tumulati, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum Dominicam oracionem cum salutacione beatæ Virginis devote decantaverint, omnibus vere contritis et confessis, de injuncta sibi penitencia quadraginta dies misericorditer relaxamus. Data apud Dunelm., vj idus Octobris, Anno Domini M°. cc°. octogesimo tercio, Pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo quinto.

2. Titulus Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ Ebor., ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima domini Roberti de Insula Episcopi Dunelmensis, et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per Dei misericordiam requiescant in pace, Amen. Concedimus ei commune beneficium domus nostræ. Oramus pro vestris, orate pro nostris.

3. Titulus fratrum Beatæ Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, Ebor., &c. (As in No. 2.)

4. Titulus fratrum Minorum Ebor. (As in No. 2.) Datum Ebor. Anno Domini M°. cc°. octogesimo tercio, xi kal. Novembris.

5. Titulus fratrum Predicatorum Ebor. (Clause of *Concedimus* wanting.)

6. Titulus Sanctæ Trinitatis Ebor. (As in No. 2.) Datum Ebor. Anno Domini M°. cc°. octogesimo iij°.

7. Titulus Ecclesiæ Sancti Clementis Ebor. (As in No. 5.)

8. Titulus Sancti Andreæ Ebor. (Clauses of *Concedimus* and *Orate* wanting.)

9. Titulus Fratrum Penitentiæ Jhesu Christi Ebor. (Clause of *Concedimus* wanting.) Oretis pro nostris, et orabimus pro vestris. Dat. Ebor. Anno Domini M°. cc.° octogesimo tercio, xi kal. Novembris.

10. Titulus Sancti Germani de Seleby. (Clause of *Concedimus* wanting.) Dat. Seleby, Anno Domini M°. cc°. Oct. Tercio.

Digitized by Google

11. Titulus ecclesiæ Sancti Jacoby de Wartria. (As in No. 8.)
12. Titulus Mag. Scolarum Ebor.[a] (As in No. 8.)
13. Titulus Sanctæ Trinitatis de Kirkham. Anima. (As in No. 2)
Datum apud Kirkham, Anno Domini M°. cc°. lxxxiij, tercio nonas Novembris.

The whole of the above entries, including the Planctus itself, are made on one sheet of parchment 7 inches in length by 13 in breadth; and there are the thread-holes of a second sheet, which was, doubtless, followed by others.

IV. Litera Breviatoris (pro Thoma Hattefelde Episcopo Dunelm.)

Venerabilibus patribus et amicis Sanctæ religionis viris, ad quos pervenerit hæc scriptura, Robertus, prior ecclesiæ cathedralis Dunelm. et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem, et caritatis mutuæ incrementum. Inter cetera pietatis opera credimus indubitanter fore precipuum, et Creatori nostro maxime gratum, illis optata solaminis subsidia conferre, qui decurso vitæ presentis tedio, extra statum meriti nunc positi, penas luunt in purgatorio pro commissis juventutis preteritæ, aliena suffragia devotissime flagitantes. Unde, quia sancta est et salubris cogitatio pro defunctis exorare, ut a peccatis solvantur, ut canit ecclesia, universitatem vestram reverendam, ad quorum noticiam literæ presentes pervenerint, ad hujus tam sanctæ tam immensæ devocionis studia, prout est moris antiquitus usitati, salubriter exorantes in Domino, mutuæ vicissitudinis optentu et gracia rogamus humiliter, quatinus animam bonæ memoriæ Thomæ, nuper Episcopi nostri, qui octavo idus Maii diem suum clausit extremum, et animas confratrum nostrorum, conversorum, familiarium et benefactorum nostrorum omnium in Christo quiescencium, quorum nomina lator presencium vobis presentabit, precibus vestris sacris recommendare velitis Altissimo, ut per oracionum vestrarum devota suffragia consequi mereantur eternæ beatitudinis requiem, quam optarunt. Harum vero portitori, Johanni de P., nostro breviatori, cum ad vos declinaverit, quod humanitatis est exhibere velitis, caritatis intuitu, ut vestris in eventu consimili teneamur arcius grata vicissitudine respondere. In cujus rei testimonium, presentibus, per triennium tantomodo duraturis, sigillum commune capituli nostri duximus apponendum. Dat. in capitulo nostro, octavo idus Octobris, Anno Domini Millesimo, ccc^{mo} octogesimo primo.[b]

[a] The *Scolæ* at York doubtless resembled the *Scolæ* at Durham; in which the subjects taught were reading, singing, and grammar, and those by one person appointed by the convent. But how comes it to pass that a school takes its place in a Bede Roll? In our early episcopal Registers there are frequent licences to beneficed clergy "adire scolas." Perhaps the services of such persons were called for on this occasion.

[b] From a copy Reg. II., 313 b., where it is described as "Litera Breviatoris." The original has been removed from the head of the Roll.

Digitized by Google

Rotulus Breviatoris.

(Locello 1.)

(In two portions; the first consisting of three membranes, measuring in length five feet five inches by one foot in breadth, and written on both sides; the second of one membrane, fifteen inches by eleven. The ornamental heading has been removed. The needle-holes remain.)

1. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ et Sancti Regis et Martiris Oswyni de Tynemuth. Anima domini Thomæ Hatfelde, Episcopi Dunelmensis, et animæ parentum suorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace, Amen. Concedimus ei parentibusque suis commune beneficium ecclesiæ nostræ. Oravimus pro vestris, orate pro nostris ***[a] 2. Novi Castri super Tinam. Fratres Heremit. Ord. S. Aug.* (No verse.) 3. Novi Castri super Tinam. Fratres Minores.*** 4. Novi Castri super Tinam. Eccles. B. Mar. et B. Dominici Conf. Fratr. Ord. predicat.** 5. Novi Castri super Tinam. Eccles. et Ord. Fratr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus. 6. De Novo Monasterio, Eccles. B. Mar. Anima. Concedimus. (No verse.) 7. Brenkeburne, Eccles. Ap. Petri et Pauli. Anima. Concedimus ei parentibusque suis partem missarum, orationum, aliorum bonorum operum, rerum temporalium et spiritualium, quæ ecclesiæ nostræ et nobis pertinere possint, ut habeant imperpetuum. Amen.*** 8. Alnewyk, Mon. B. Mar. Anima. Concedimus. Vestris, &c.** 9. Houlne Fr. Ord. B. Mar. de Monte Carmeli. Anima domini Thomæ de. (The rest wanting.)* 10. Albalanda, Mon. B. Mar. (As in Brenkeburne.)*** 11. [Dodenasch,[b] Eccles. S. Mar. Anima. Oravimus. Vestris.] 12. Hexteldesham, Eccles. B. Andr. Ap. Anima. Concedimus.** 13. Hexteldesham, Eccles. B. Andr. Ap. Anima. Concedimus. Vestris, &c. [Hexham repeated in an extremely fine bold hand, with the line *Vestris*, &c)*** 14. Lamli, Eccles. B. Patricii. Anima. Concedimus. Vestris.** (This the usual form for a few entries.) 15. Lanercost, Eccles. B. Mar. Magd.** (In the same hand as the above.) 16. Karleoli, Eccles. Cath. B. Mar.** 17. Karleoli, Fr. Pred. (No clause of *Concedimus*.)* 18. Karleoli, Fr. Minor. (As above.)* 19. Holmcoltram, Eccles. B. Mar.* 20. Sanctæ Begæ Eccles.* 21. Caldra, Mon. B. Mar.* 22. Seton, Eccles. B. Mar.* 23. Furnes', Mon. B. Mar.*

Second Membrane.—24. Conyngesheued, Eccles. B. Mar. Anima. Oravimus.** 25. Kartmel, Mon. B. Mar. Anima. Vestris. *26. Heppe, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Anima. Vestris.* 27. Penreth, Dom. de Ord. S. Aug. Anima. Vestris. (This now the usual form.) 28. Cokersand, Mon. B. Mar.* 29. Burscogh, Mon. B. Nich.* 30. Holand, Mon. S. Thom. Mart.** 31. Preston, Eccles. Fr. Min. 32. Whalleye, Mon. B. Mar.* 33. Sallay, Mon. B. Mar.** 34. Bol-

[a] See note c. p. 3. [b] See note a. p. 3.

Digitized by Google

ton in Craven, Mon. B. Mar.* 35. De Fontibus, Mon. B. Mar. Spigournell q' B'ley.** 36. Jerowalle, Mon. B. Mar. Mon. B. Mar.* 37. Coverham, Mon. B. Mar. (Bold hand; T composed of an eagle, a lion, and a wivern.)***

Third Membrane.—38. S. Agathæ juxta Richmund, Mon.* 39. Egleston, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt.* 40. Hartilpole, Fr. Minor.* 41. Jarum, Fr. Ord. Predic. 42. Gyseburne, Mon. B. Mar.* 43. Handale, Dom. Sanctimonial.* 44. Witheby, Mon. S. Petr. et S. Hyldæ.* 45. Scardeburgh, Fr. Ord. Predic.* 46. Scardeburgh, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.** 47. Scardeburgh, Fr. Min.* 48. Brydelyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Si qua nobis est expiacionis hostia, si qua victima salutaris, animæ, quesumus, famuli Christi dompni Thomæ de Haytefeld, quondam Episcopi Dunelm., et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ad veniam prosit et vitam eternam. Amen.** 49. Nunkyllyng, Mon. B. Mar. (Si qua, &c as above.) 50. Melsa, Mon. B. Mar.*** (End of obv.)

In dorso.—51. Tonebrigge, Mon. B. Mar. Magd.* 52. Combwell, Mar. Magd.* 53. De Ponte Roberti, Mon. B. Mar.* 54. De Bello, Mon. S. Martini.*** 55. Wynchilseye, Fr. Minor.** 56. Wynchelse, Fr. Ord. Pred.*** 57. Hastyngg, Mon. S. Trin.* 58. Michelh. Eccles. S. Trin.* 59. Lewysiæ, Fr. Min.* 60. Lewes, Mon. S. Pancracii.* 61. De Calceto, Dom. S. Barthol.* 62. Tortyngton, Dom. S. Mar.* 63. Boxgrave, Mon. S. Mar.* (Attefeld.) 64. Sele, Dom. S. Petri.* 65. Cicestriæ, Fr. Pred.* 66. Cicestriæ, Eccles. B. Franc. Fr. Min.* 67. Heringham, Eccles. S. Crucis. 68. Rousparr, Eccles. B. Mar. Cicestren. Dioc.** 69. Reygate, Eccles. S. Crucis.* 70. Tanrugge, Wynt. Dioc. Eccles. S. Jac.* 71. Certeseya, Eccles. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli.* 72. [Ankurwik, B. M. Magd.] 73. Burnham, Eccles. S. Mar.* 74. [Parva Merlawe, Eccles. S. Mar.]

Second Membrane.—75. Buslesham, Eccles. S. Trin. 76. Herlee, Eccles. B. Mar.** 77. Radynges, Eccles. B. Mar.* 78. Radynges, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 79. Walingford, Eccles. S. Trin.* 80. Dorkacestrie, Eccles. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Birini.* 81. Abyndon, Eccles. B. Mar.* 82. Oseneya, Eccles. Beatæ (*sic.*)* 83. Oxon, Eccles. S. Trin. et S. Frydeswyde.* 84. Oxoniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Fr. Pred.* 85. Oxoniæ, Fr. Min.* 86. Medmundem, Eccles. B. Mar.* 87. De Regali Loco juxta Oxon. Eccles. B. Mar.** 88. Oxon. Conv. Ord. Fr. Heremitar. S. Aug.** 89. Godestowe, Eccles. B. Joh. Bapt. Monial.* 90. Eynesham, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. 91. Bruera, Eccles. B. Mar.* 92. Cirencestria, Eccles. B. Mar.*

Third Membrane.—93. Bradenestoke, Canon. Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug.* 94. Stanlegh, Eccles. B. Mar.* 95. Lakok, Eccles. B. Mar.** 96. Henton, Loci Dei, Mon. Ord. Cartus.* 97. Longalete, Eccles. B. Radegundis.* 98. Staverdale, Eccles. B. Jac.* 99. Wittam, Loci Dei, Mon. Ord. Cartus.** 100. Yvelcestriæ, Fr.

Digitized by Google

Ord. Pred.* 101. Montis Acuti, Eccles. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli.** 102. Shyrborn, Eccles. B. M. Sar. Dioc.* 103. Cernel', Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Pet. Ap.* 104. Middelton, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Samps.* 105. Cheptonia, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Edwardi.* 106. Wilton, B. Mar. et S. Edithæ.* 107. Wynton, Eccles. Fr. Min. (The threads of the next membrane.)

On the obverse of the detached Membrane.—108. B. Mar. de Graciis juxta Turrim, London.* 109. B. Mar. Ospitalis extra Bescopisgate, London.* 110. S. Joh. Bapt. de Halliwell, extra Byschopisgate, London.* 111. [De Novo Burgo Mon. B. Mar. (No verse.)] 112. Westmethefeld, Eccles. S. Bartholomei.* 113. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cartus. London. 114. Klerkenwel, B. Mar. London. Dioc. (In red ink.)** 115. Elsyng, Ospitalis B. Mar. Lond (No verse.)* 116. London, Eccles. S. Trin.** 117. London, Priorat. Dom. Monial. S. Elenæ.* 118. Suthwerk, Eccles. B. Mar.* 119. Bermundesey, Eccles. S. Salv.*** 120. Eylisfordiæ, Conv. Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.** 121. Merton, Eccles. B. Mar. Wynt. Dioc.* 122. Cant', Eccles. S. Sepulcri.** 123. Lesnes, Mon. B. Thomæ Mart. (No verse.)* 124. Roffen' Eccles. S. Andr. Ap. Ord. S. Bened.* 125. Boxle, Mon. B. Mar.*** 126. Faversham, Mon. S. Salv.*** 127. Cantuar', prim. Metrop. Anglor. Eccles. Christi.** 128. Cantuar', Eccles. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Aug.* 129. Cantuar', Eccles. S. Gregor.* 130. Cantuar', Fr. Ord. Predic.* 131. Cantuar', Eccles. Fr. Minor.* 132. Cantuar', Eccles. Fr. Herem. S. Aug.* 133. Sandwycy, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. de Monte Carm.* 134. Langedon, Eccles. (No verse.)* 135. Dovorr, Eccles. Conv. S. Martini, Ord. S. Bened.* 136. Dovorr, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Radeg. Reginæ juxta Ord. Premonstr.* 137. Fulston, Eccl. S. Monegundis Virg.* 138. Horton, Eccl. S. Joh. Evang.* 139. Bilsyngton, Eccles. B. Mar.* (This entry is cut through, and the back of the membrane is occupied by the rough crossed-out copy of something which appears to be an index to some theological book.)

V. Suffragiorum peticio ad ordinem nostrum pro domino Waltero Skyrlaw, episcopo Dunelm. Hic cuilibet fratri Dunelm. dedit ante mortem xx^s^. et cuilibet Cellæ iii^l^. et cuilibet ecclesiæ infra suam Diocesim unum Vestimentum.[a]

(Loc. 1.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, Johannes Prior Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis et Conventus ejusdem, salutem et graciam consequi beatitudinem de qua scriptura loquitur, "Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur."[b] Divini precepti transgressio

[a] A Roll measuring twenty feet in length by one in breadth, and consisting of nine membranes of parchment, with the beginning of a tenth, or, perhaps, a blank piece of parchment for a roller. The endorsements extend only to the fifth membrane. There are the needle-holes of an ornamental heading, which has been removed.

[b] Rev. xiv. 13.

Digitized by Google

primos parentes originalis peccati vulnere sauciavit, et ex hoc in Adæ filios, heu! penam duplæ mortis traduxit, quæ nisi per simplam Christi mortem nunquam redempta fuisset. O quam gloriosa mors Christi! in qua baptizati sumus, qui in Christum credimus, et purgati spe salvi facti sumus. Preciosa quoque in conspectu Domini mors sanctorum ejus. Quo contra, mors peccatorum pessima, et cum non sit homo, qui non videbit mortem, timor ejus utique ex primo crimine humano, cadebat lamentabiliter super omnes. Dixit igitur vir sanctus Job, "timor mortis conturbat me." Item Propheta, "circumdederunt me dolores mortis." Quæ revera merito a cunctis mortalibus est plangenda in signum quod antiquorum patrum filii cum sua parentela diucius necem planxerunt paternam una cum populo sibi noto, sicut Joseph obitum sui patris et plebs Israelitica decessum Aaron sui pontificis, sicut patet Deutronomii ultimo C°. Itaque, propter fatum nostri presulis omnes cum tota nostra plebe currere cogimur in lamenta, videlicet domini Walteri Skyrlowe, pridem Coventrensis et Lichfeldrensis, ex post Bathensis et Wellensis, et tandem nostri Dunelmensis Episcopi, qui, velut alter Moyses, a fundacione primeva nostræ ecclesiæ successit in jura regalia, per Reges Angliæ gratis dedita et concessa, eciam hactenus liberime usitata, quique in suo pastorali regimine, ut verbis utamur magistri Petri Blesensis, in quadam sua epistola missa cuidam amico suo consolatoria super morte sui pastoris, Elegit eum Dominus in sacerdotem sibi, ut esset in populo ductor et doctor, ductor, inquam, in regali officio, doctor in sacerdocio; cui Dominus linguam dederat eruditam et habundanter cum Salamone spiritum sapientiæ et intellectus. Erat enim in judicio rectus, in precipiendo discretus, in loquendo modestus, in concilio circumspectus, in donando largissimus, in elemosinis effusus, in misericordia totus, prout sua verba et opera luce clarius ostenderunt. Suam nempe regaliam (*sic*) continue per ministros justos exercuit, nulli per injuriam nocuit, regna Angliæ et Franciæ per suam industriam persepe pacificavit, in arduis regni negociis providissime consuluit, ad profectum reipublicæ zelum intimum habuit, et quantum in eo fuerat, semper auxit: presulatum quoque suum per se et per viros discretos cum solercia summa rexit, verbum Domini frequenter predicavit, elimosinas dedit largissimas, nempe suis colonis solvere firmas suas impotentibus has remisit; Cantarias varias, scilicet apud Skyrlowe, ubi natus est, eciam apud magnam Aulam Universitatis Oxoniæ, sufficienter dotando fundavit, mansum novum pro vicariis et choristis Collegiatæ Ecclesiæ nostræ in Howden construxit, cuilibet ecclesiæ parochiali suæ Diocesis vestimentum integrum vivens dedit; ad Dormitorium nostri monasterii ruinosum, set jam, laus Deo, de novo constructum, necnon ad novum claustrum edificandum pecunias multas magnifice impartivit; singulis Cellis nostris infra suam Diocesim iiij^{or} libras donavit, et omni monacho Dunelmensi in suo obitu xx^{ti} solidos argenti graciose concessit. Et preter hæc dictus venerabilis pater nobis et nostris multa alia bona ac beneficia misericorditer contulit et legavit; Necnon et ejus boni executores, fidelesque sui domini dispensatores, in subvencione egenorum hactenus, quasi cotidie, copiosa dona post suum

Digitized by Google

obitum impenderunt. Et cum dicunt doctores nullum bonum irremuneratum, debemus omnes hujus alimoniæ participes, quantum in nobis est, et si non in bonis corporalibus tamen in spiritualibus, videlicet devotarum precum instancia, rependere gratas vices. Set quia non sumus sufficientes ex nobis, quasi ex nobis, secundum Apostolum,[a] ideoque confratrum nostrorum et amicorum in Christo movemur suffragia procurare. Hinc est quod vestræ universitatis clemenciam obnixis precibus imploramus, quatinus, cum sit sancta et salubris cogitacio pro defunctis exorare, ut a peccatis solvantur, dignemini pii patris nostri predicti animam cum vestrorum defunctorum memoriis corditer commendare, ut vobis et vestris in communione consimili strictius obligemur ad parem pietatis compensam; vestros titulos huic scripto nostro caritatis intuitu obnixe quesumus subscribentes.

ANIMA DOMINI WALTERI DE SKYRLOWE EPISCOPI DUNELM. ET ANIMÆ OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM PER DEI MISERICORDIAM IN PACE REQUIESCANT. AMEN.

[At the end of the ninth sheet of names the "Peticio" has been removed from the obverse of the Roll, and placed so as to head the reverse or dorse. The present dorse, in reality the front of the Roll, begins as follows, the first entry being an insertion out of its place. The Entries are in the usual form, and any peculiarities are noted. There are few ornamented initials. The three asterisks are in this case used to denote the best and boldest penmanship.]

1. [Eboraci, Fr. B. M. Gen. Dei de Monte Carmeli.[b]] 2. Novi Castri s. T. Eccles. S. Mar. ord. Predicat.*** 3. Novi Castri Fratres minores.** 4. Novi Castri Fratres Augustin.** 5. Tynnemuth, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Reg. et Mart. Oswini.** 6. Alnewyk, Ecc. S. Mar. Ord. Premonstr.** 7. Brenkeburn, Eccl. Apost. Pet. et Pauli.** 8. [Langelee. Mon. B. Mar.]* 9. Nov. Monast., Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.*** 10. Hextildesham, Mon. S. Andr. Apost.** 11. Lanercost, Mon. S. Mar. Magd.* 12. Wedyrhale, Cella S. Trin. et S. Martini.* 13. Karll', Fr. Minores.* 14. Karleoli, Eccl. S. Pauli Ord. Predic.** 15. Karl., Eccles. Cath.*** 16. Holmecoltrame, Eccles. B. Mar.* 17. S. Begæ in Cowplandia.* 18. Caldre, Mon. B. Mar. Anima dompni Walteri Skyrlaw Nicholai de Byrby quondam Abbatis de Caldre. (The words "Joh. Convers'" stand in the margin, either as a continuation of the line after *Caldre*, or as the name of the writer.)* 19. Fournesio, Mon. B. Mar. de, Ord. Cisterc.* 20. Conyngesheued, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug.*

Second Membrane.—21. Kartmell, Dom. B. Mar. (The word *Vrswyk*, the name of the writer, follows the last word of the verse.) 22. Bolton, B. Mar. in Craven.** 23. Kyrkestall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 24. Sallay, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.** 25. Whalley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 26. Preston, Fr. Min. 27. Cokir-

[a] 2 Cor. iii. 5. [b] See note a. p. 3. We abridge the entries as before.

Digitized by Google

sand, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr.* 28. Lancastre, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Anima Johannis del Cote et animæ, &c. (No mention of Skirlaw.) 29. Holland, Priorat. S. Thom. Mart. Ord. Bened.** 30. Weryngtone, Conv. Fr. Herem. S. Aug.* 31. Norton juxta Cestriam, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug.*** 32. De Valle Regali, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 33. Burkhewed, Mon. S. Jac. Ap. fr. B. Joh. Ewang. Ord. Bened.* 34. Cestriæ, Eccl. S. Nicholay fratr. Ord. Predic.** 35. Cestriæ, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.** 36. Cestriæ, Mon. S. Werburge, Ord. S. Bened.** 37. Cumbermere, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.*** 38. Haghmon, Mon. S. Joh. Ewang. Ord. S. Aug. 39. Salopiæ, Eccl. S. Pauli, Ord. Pred. 40. Salopiæ, Eccl. S. Trin. Fr. Herem. 41. Salopiæ, Eccl. Fr. Min. 42. Salopiæ, Eccl. beator. Ap. Petri et Pauli, Ord. Bened.* 43. Wenlok, Mon. S. Milburge, Ord. Clun. Heref. Dioc.* 44. Bromfeld, Eccl. B. Mar. Heref. Dioc.* 45. Lodelowye, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm. 46. Lodelowye, Fr. Aug.* 47. Wyggemore, Mon. S. Jac. Ord. S. Victoris, Heref. D.* 48. Wormesley, Eccl. S. Leonardi, Ord. S. Aug. Heref. D.** 49. Herefordiæ, Eccl. S. Francisci.* 50. Hereford, Eccl. B. Mar. Fr. Ord. Predic.*

Third Membrane.—51. Malverniæ Parvæ, Eccl. B. Mar. & S. Egid. Abb. Ord. Monachor. Wyg. Dioc.* 52. Malverniæ Majoris, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Archang.* 53. Wygorniæ, Fr. Pred.* 54. Wygorniæ, Eccl. S. Franc. Fr. Minor.* 55. Wygorniæ, Eccl. Cath. B. Mar.** 56. Perschore, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Eadburg. Virg.* 57. Eveshamiæ, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Egwini conf.* 58. Tewcusburie, Eccles. B. Mar.* 59. Heylys, Eccl. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 60. Wynchecomb, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Kenelm. Reg.* 61. Gloucestriæ, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.** 62. Gloucestriæ, Fr. Min.* 63. Gloucestriæ, Fr. Predic.* 64. Gloucestriæ, Dom. S. Oswaldi Ebor. Dioc. (*sic*).* 65. Lanthoniæ juxta Glouc. Eccl. B. Mar.* 66. Gloucestr. Mon. S. Petri.*** 67. Cirencestriæ, Mon. B. Mar. Wyg. Dioc.* 68. Malmesbur., Mon. B. Mar. et S. Aldelmi presulis.* 69. Bradenestoke, Eccl. B. Mar.* 70. Butelee, Mon. B. Mar.*** 71. Stanley, Mon. B. Mar.* 72. Lacok. Mon.*

Fourth Membrane.—73. Farlegh, Mon. B. Mar. Magd.** 74. [Norwyci, Fr. Herem. S. Aug.]* 75. Bathon. Eccl. Beator. App. Pet. et Pauli.** 76. Keymsham, Eccles. B. Mar.** 77. Bristoll, Fr. Herem. Ord. S. Aug.** 78. Bristoll, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. de Monte Carm.** 79. Bristoll, Fr. Min.* 80. Bristoll, Fr. Pred.* 81. Glastoniæ, Eccl. S. Mar.*** 82. Ivelcestriæ, Eccl. Fr. Pred. 83. Athelneye, Eccl. S. Salv. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Athelwini confessoris.** 84. Montis Acuti, Eccl. Beator. Pet. et Pauli.* 85. Muchelnye, Eccl. Beator. Pet. & Pauli.* 86. Bokeland, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bapt. Soror. Hospital. S. Joh. Jerus.** 87. Tanton, Eccl. Beator. Petri & Pauli.** 88. Clyva, Eccl. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 89. Berliche Ecc. S. Nich. Bath. & Well. Dioc.* 90. Exon. Ecc. S. Tho. Mart. Ord. Fr. Predic.* 91. Exon. Ecc. S. Mar. Virg. Ord.

Digitized by Google

Fr. Min.* 92. Exon. Eccl. S. Nicholai.* 93. Bukfestriæ, Eccl. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Exon. Dioc.**

Fifth Membrane.—94. Plympton, Eccl. Beator. App. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.* 95. Sutton, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 96. Boklond, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Exon. Dioc.** 97. Tavistok, Eccl. S. Mar. et S. Rumoni. Ord. S. Bened. Exon. D.** 98. Lanceston, Eccles. S. Steph. Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.** 99. Eccles. S. Mich. Archang. Ord. S. Bened. Exon. D.* 100. Truruye, Fr. Ord. Pred.* 101. Bodminiæ, Eccles. S. Dei Genetricis Mar. et S. Petroci, Ord. Aug. Exon. D.* 102. Eccles. S. Germani in Cornubia, Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.** 103. Plymmote, Eccl. Sancti Francisse, Exon. D.** 104. Corneworthy, Eccl. S. Dei Genetric. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.*** 105. Torre, Eccles. S. Trin. Ord. Premonstr. Exon. D.** 106. Shirborn, Eccl. S. Mar. Ord. S. Bened.* 107. Gernelii, Eccl. S. Mar. S. Petr. Ap. et S. Edwaldi conf.* 108. Abbodesbur', Eccles. Apostolor. Pet. et Pauli Ord. S. Bened.* 109. Dorcestriæ, Eccles. Fr. Minor.*** 110. Middelton, Eccles. S. Mar. et S. Sampsonis.** 111. Byndon, Eccles. S. Mar.* 112. Super Tarentam, Eccles. S. Mar. Loci Benedicti Reginæ.* 113. Twynham, Christi Eccles.*** 114. Belli Loci Regis, Mon.** 115. Suthampton, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 116. Suthampton, Mon. S. Dion. 117. Lettele Eccles. S. Mar. et S. Edw.***

Sixth Membrane.—118. Romeseye, Eccles. S. Mar. et S. Ethelffledæ.** 119. Motesfonte, Eccles. S. Trin.** 120. Werewell, Eccles. S. Crucis et S. Petr. Ap.* 121. Hyda juxta Wyntoniam, Eccles. B. Petr. Ap. et S. Grumbaldi conf.*** 122. Wyntoniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ virg.*** 123. Wyntoniæ, Eccles. B. Kat. Ord. Fr. Pred.* 124. Wyntoniæ, Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 125. Wyntoniæ, Eccles. Cath. Beator. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Swithuni.** 126. Radyngiæ, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 127. Redyng, Eccl. B. Mar. et Beator. Ap. Apostellorum Johannes et Jacobbi. (Fine large hand, with ornamented penmanship, but what spelling!) 128. Titulus Ecclesiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Garynges. Anima Luciæ Priorissæ, et anima Thomæ Besford, anima Avisiæ, anima Thomæ Glowsetere, et anima Alexandri Besford et Johannæ uxoris suæ, et Alexandri Besford et Beatricis uxoris suæ, et anima Rogeri et Petronillæ uxoris suæ. Et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace. Amen. Et animabus Johannis et Johannis, Johannis et Johannæ. Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus. Johannis et Ricardi. Datus apud Goring predictam, in crastino Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, anno supradicto.** 129. Walyngford, Eccles. S. Trin.* 130. Dorckacestre, Mon. Apost. Petri et Pauli et S. Birini Ep.* Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus. Quod dedimus vestris, grates impendite nostris. 131. Abendone, Mon. B. Mar.* 132. Oxoniæ, Eccl. Fr. Ord. Predic.** 133. Oxoniæ, Eccl. Fr. Ord. Minor.** 134. Oxoniæ, Eccles. Fr. Augustinens.** 135. Oxoniæ, Eccles. S. Frydiswide Virg. et S. Trin.* 136. Oseneye,

Digitized by Google

Mon. S. Mar.*** 137. De Regali Loco, Mon. B. Mar.** 138. Oxon. Eccles. Fr. Ord. Carm.**

Seventh Membrane.—139. Eynesham, Mon. S. Mar. Ord. Bened.** 140. Wroxston, Loc. S. Mar.** 141. Chaucumba, Eccles. B. Apost. Petr. et Pauli. Dona per alterna sociemur in ede superna. Vestrum defunctum nostris volumus fore junctum.** 142. Assh' Canonicor. Eccl. B. Mar.* 143. Northampton, Mon. S. Jac. juxta, Ord. S. Aug.** 144. Northampton, Mon. S. Andr. Ord. Clun.* 145. Northampton, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 146. Northampton, Fr. Ord. B. Francisci.* 147. Northampton, Eccles. Fr. Aug.** 148. Northampton, Eccles. Fr. Pred.* 149 Huntyngdon, Fr. Herm. Aug.* 150. Huntyngdon, Priorat. Canonicor. Eccl. B. Mar. Ord. Aug.* 151. B. Yvonis, Priorat. Monachor. Eccles.* 152. Cantebr. Fr. Min.* 153. Cantabrgg', Fr. Herm. 154. Cantabreggiæ, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.** 155. Cantebrigg', Fr. Ord. Predic.** 156. Bernewell, Eccles. S. Egidii.* 157. Walden, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap.*** 158. Tilteya, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 159. Dunmowe, Eccles. B. Mar. Priorat. 160. Waltham, Exempt. Mon. S. Crucis.* 161. S. Albani Prothomart., Exempt. Monast.**

Eighth Membrane.—162. Carhouwe, Eccl. B. Mar.* 163. Westmonast. Eccles. B. Petr.** 164. De Graciis juxta Turr. Lond. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.** 165. Haliwell, S. Joh. Bapt.** 166. London, Hosp. B. Mar. extra Bysshoppesgate.** 167. London, Eccles. S. Trin.** 168. London, Eccl. Fr. Herem. Ord. S. Aug.** 169. London, Eccl. Fr. Minor.* 170. London, Eccles. Fr. Ord. B. Dei Gen. Mar. de Monte Carm.* 171. London, Eccles. Fr. Predic.* 172. Suthwerk, Eccl. B. Mar. Overe.* 173. Bermundeseye, Eccles. S. Salv.* 174. Lesnes, Mon. B. Thom. Mart.* 175. Dowerr', Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Martini Novi Operis.* 176. Langedon, Mon. B. Mar. et B. Tomæ Mart.** 177. Sandwicy, Eccles. Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Dei Gen. de M. Carm.* 178. Cant', Eccles. Fr. Herem. S. Aug.* 179. Cant', Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli et S. Aug.* 180. Cant', Eccles. Fr. Min.* 181. Cant', Eccles. Fr. Ord. Pred. B. Edw. Conf.* 182. Cant', Eccles. Christi Primæ Metropolis Anglor.* 183. Cant', Mon. S. Greg. Papæ extra Muros.* 184. Faversham, Mon. S. Salv.* 185. Boxle, Mon. Eccles. S. Mar.** 186. Aylisford, Eccles. Fr. Ord. B. Dei Gen. Mar. de m. Carmel.*

Ninth Membrane.—187. Roffen. Eccles. Cath. B. Andr. Apost.* 188. Hatffeld Peverell, Eccles. B. Mar.** 189. Coggeshale, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.* 190. Colne, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Evang.* 191. Colc', Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. Lond. Dioc. Ord. S. Bened.* 192. Colecestre, Eccles. exempt. S. Both.* 193. Colecestre, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 194. Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Osythæ Virg. et Mart.* 195. Wykys, Eccles. B. Mar. Virg.* 196. Gyppwyc, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. de m. Carm.* 197. Gyppwyc, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 198. Gyppwyc, Eccl. B. Petri et Pauli.* 199. Gyppwyc, Eccles. S. Trin.* 200.

Digitized by Google

Gyppwyc, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Fr. Pred. 201. Wodebregg, Eccles. B. Mar.* 202. Campesse, Eccles. B. Mar.** 203. Snapis, Eccl. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened.* 204. Leystone, Mon. B. Mar.* 205. Donwyci, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Pred.* 206. Donewycy, Eccles. Fr. Min.* 207. Blitheburgh, Eccles. B. Mar.* 208. Wangford, Eccles. Monachor. Ap. Petri et Pauli.* 209. Romburgh, Eccles. S. Mich.* 210. Flixton, Eccles. S. Katerinæ.* 211. Bungeye, Dom. Eccl. S. Cruc. et Assump. B. Mar.* 212. Norwyc, Ord. Fr. Min.* 213. Hulmo, Eccl. S. Bened de.* (The last entry in front, but there are portions of two additional skins or sheets of parchment. Qu. for a roller ?)

In dorso.—214. Norwic', Ord. Fr. Pred.** 215. Norwic', Ord. Fr. Carm.* 216. Norwic', Eccles. Cath. S. Trin.** 217. Horsham, Mon. S. Fidis.** 218. Hulmo de, Mon. S. Bened.* 219. Hykelyng, Mon. Eccles. B. Mar. (In a small but very beautiful hand, with the initial T formed of a gracefully twisted garter.)*** 220. Bromholm, Mon. S. Andr. Ap. et Sacrosanctæ Crucis Domini.* 221. Walsynghame, Ord. Fr. Min.* 222. Walsynghame, Mon. Eccles. B. Mar.** 223. Bynham, Mon. Eccles. B. Mar.* 224. Cokesford, Mon. Eccles. B. Mar.* 225. Castelacre, Mon. B. Mar.* 226. Westacre, Mon. B. Mar. et Om. Sanct.* 227. Peuteney, Eccles. B. Mar. Magd. 228. Lenniæ, Fr. Carm.* 229. Lenniæ, Fr. Min. 230. Lenniæ, Fr. Predic. 231. Lenniæ, Fr. Herem.*

Second Membrane.—232. Wyrmegeye, S. Crucis, et S. Mar. Virg.** 233. Westderham, S. Mar.* 234. Bromhill, Canonic. Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Thom. Mart.* 235. Thetfordiæ, Ord. Fr. Herem. S. Aug.** 236. Thetfordiæ, Ord. Fr. Predic.* 237. Thetfordiæ, Mon. B. Mar.* 238. Bury, Eccles. B. Mar. Virg. et S. Ed. Regis et Mart.* 239. Babwell, Fr. Min.* 240. Ely, Eccl. Cath. B. Pet. Ap. et S. Etheldredæ Virg. et Reg.* 241. Rameseya, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Ben.*. 242. Satreya, Eccles. B. Mar.** 243. De Burgo S. Petri, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli.** 244. Croylandiæ, Mon. S. Mar. S. Barth. et S. Guthlaci.*** 245. Spalding, Mon. S. Mar. et B. Nicholai.* 246. Staunford, Eccles. B. Mar. de Novo Loco juxta.* 247. Staunford, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Mich. juxta.* 248. Staunford, Fr. de Monte Carm.* 249. Staunford, Fr. Ord. Predic.* 250. De Valle Dei, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist.* 251. Brunne, Mon. B. Ap. Pet. et Pauli.* 252. Swynesheud, Mon. B. Mar.* 253. S. Botulphi, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. de monte Carm.* 254. S. Botulphi, Fr. Herem. Ord. S. Aug.* 255. S. Botulphi, Fr. Min.* 256. S. Botulphi, Fr. Ord. Pred.* 257. Freston, Eccles. S. Mar. S. Jac. et S. Guthlaci.**. 258. Revesby, Eccls. B. Mar. et. S. Laur.*

Third Membrane.—259. Kyrkestede, Eccles. B. Mar.* 260. Stykeswold, Eccles. B. Mar.* 261. Tupholm, Mon. B. Mar.* 262. Bardenay, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Osw. Reg. et Mart. *** 263. Staynfeld, Priorat. B. Mar. et S. Andr.* 264. Barlyng, Mon. B. Mar.* 265. Lincoln', Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de m. Carm.*

Digitized by Google

266. Lincoln', Fr. Min.* 267. Lincoln', Fr. Predic.* 268. Bolyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. de Sempyngham.* 269. De parco Ludæ, Mon. B. Mar.* 270. Grimsbye, Fr. Min.* 271. Grimsbye, Fr. Aug. 272. Welhowe juxta Grimesby, Mon. S. Aug. 273. Nuncoton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 274. Thornton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.** 275. Ebor. Fr. Predic**. 276. De Novo Burgo, Mon. B. Mar. 277 Bella Landa, Mon. B. Mar.*

Fourth Membrane.—278. Neuhous, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Marcialis Apostoli Ord. Premonst.*** 279. Kyngston upon Hull, Fr. Ord. B. Dei Gen. Mar. de m. Carm.*** 280. Kyngston super Hull, Fr. Herm.*** 281. Kyngston super Hull, Dom. S. Mich. juxta, Ord. Carthus.* 282. Swynna, Sancta Monialis de, Monast. de Swynna.* 283. Melsa, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. Dioc.* 284. Beverlaci, Fr. Ord. Predic.* 285. Beverlaci, Fr. Min.* 286. Selby, Mon. S. Germani.*** 287. Nunappilton, Mon. S. Joh. Ewang.* 288. Ebor. Fr. Min.* 289. Ebor. Fr. Herm. 290. Ebor. Mon. B. Mar.*** 291. Marton, Mon. B. Mar.* 292. Ryevalle, Mon. B. Mar.***

Fifth Membrane.—293. Gysburne, Mon. B. Mar.** 294. Yarum, Fr. Pred.*

VI. Suffragiorum supplicacio pro Johanne Hemyngburgh, Priore Dunelm.[a] (Ob. 1416.)

(Loc. 1.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos presentes litteræ pervenerint, humiles in Domino ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. cenobitæ post decursum hujus peregrinacionis studium *(sic, qu.* stadium?) ad eternæ beatitudinis bravium pervenire, et facie ad faciem majestatatis gloriam speculari. Quia ex primi hominis prevaricacione mors intravit in mundum, ideo lex naturæ, sic infectæ, indicit mortuos plangere, ac eorum memoriam humanis mentibus inserere devotisque precibus commendare. In typum primi planctus, scilicet mortuorum, Job, audita morte filiorum, in vestimentorum scissione vivi doloris expressit; Abraham, Sara mortua, venit ut pleret eam; Joseph et fratres sui septem dies super morte Jacob patris eorum cum gemitu compleverunt. Immo Christus Jhesus cum lacrimis Lazarum mortuum suscitavit. In signum secundi, videlicet de defunctorum memoria, Judas Machabeus duodecim milia dragmas argenti misit Jerosolimam, offerre ea ibi pro peccatis mortuorum; per quas dragmas moraliter notari possunt devotæ preces fidelium oblatæ pro mortuis; nam sancta et salubris cogitacio pro defunctis exorare, ut a peccatis solvantur. Hinc est quod vestræ universitati reverendissimæ notum facimus per presentes venerabilem piæ memoriæ patrem nostrum dominum Johannem Hemmyngburgh,

[a] A Roll of parchment consisting of nine membranes, twenty-three feet three inches in length by nine inches in breath. Length occupied by the indorsements seventeen feet seven inches. The U, the initial letter of the "Breve," is splendidly illuminated with gold and other brilliant colours; subject, foliage, flowers, &c.

Digitized by Google

nuper priorem nostri monasterii Dunelmensis, in fata transisse; pro cujus obitu currere cogimur in lamenta, dum recolimus quam humilis in gestu, quam benignus in actu, quam jocundus in vultu, affabilis in colloquiis, circumspectus in consiliis, rectus in judiciis, discretus in preceptis, zelum habens concordiæ, ac discordiæ inimicus, et in dispensacione temporalium satis providus extitit et fidelis. In omnibus ita temperanter agens, ne in affligendis penis pro modo culpæ appareret rigidus, vel tamen in corrigendis excessibus videretur tepidus et remissus; sed omnibus omnia factus se omnium bonorum moribus conformabat. Vixit autem in monachatu ferme sexaginta sex annis, in prioratu vero viginti quinque. Et tandem in senectute longevus, id est octoginta novem annorum, in egritudinem decidit, per quam ex hac luce subtractus est. Cujus morbi letalis prope finem extremam peciit unctionem; qua peracta, profusus in lacrimas, cum singultu et suspiriis, a cunctis fratribus circumstantibus, si forsan contra eorum aliquem in suo regimine deliquisset, veniam humiliter imploravit. O quantus luctus omnium tunc ibidem presencium, precipue monachorum! Perinde ab illo tempore per totum residuum diei, quandoque gracias Deo agens, interdum misericordiam Dei petens, decimo septimo kalend. Octobris, in noctis principio, spiritum exalavit. Quo circa cum sit mos, presertim religiosorum, suos defunctos alternis precibus memorari, vestræ communitatis clemenciam imploramus obnixe, quatinus dignemini dicti patris nostri animam, cum animabus vestrorum ab hac luce subtractorum, memoriis corditer reminisci; ut vobis et vestris in communione consimili strictius obligemur ad parem pietatis compensam; vestros titulos huic scripto nostro caritatis intuitu quesumus subscribentes.

ANIMA DOMINI JOHANNIS PRIORIS DUNELM. ET ANIMÆ OMNIUM FIDELIUM DEFUNCTORUM PER DEI MISERICORDIAM IN PACE REQUIESCANT AMEN. ORAVIMUS PRO VESTRIS ORATE PRO NOSTRIS.

1. Tynemuth, B. Mar. et Sancti Reg. et Martyr Oswyni.[a] Anima dompni Johannis Prioris Dunelm. et Animæ, &c. Vestris, &c. (Surname of Prior not mentioned. See fac-simile of this entry.)*** 2. M. Carmeli, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei.** 3. Nov. Cast. s. T. Fr. Pred.** 4. Nov. Castr. s. T. Fr. Min.* [5. Newenham, Can. S. Aug.][b] 6. Nov. Castr. super Tinam, Fr. Herem. S. Aug.** 7. Nov. Monasterium Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. [8. S. Michael juxta Stawnfordiam, Moniales. Domina Agnes Leyke, Priorissa et animæ, &c. (Verse wanting.) 9. Alnewyk, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr.* 10. Holne, Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carmeli.**

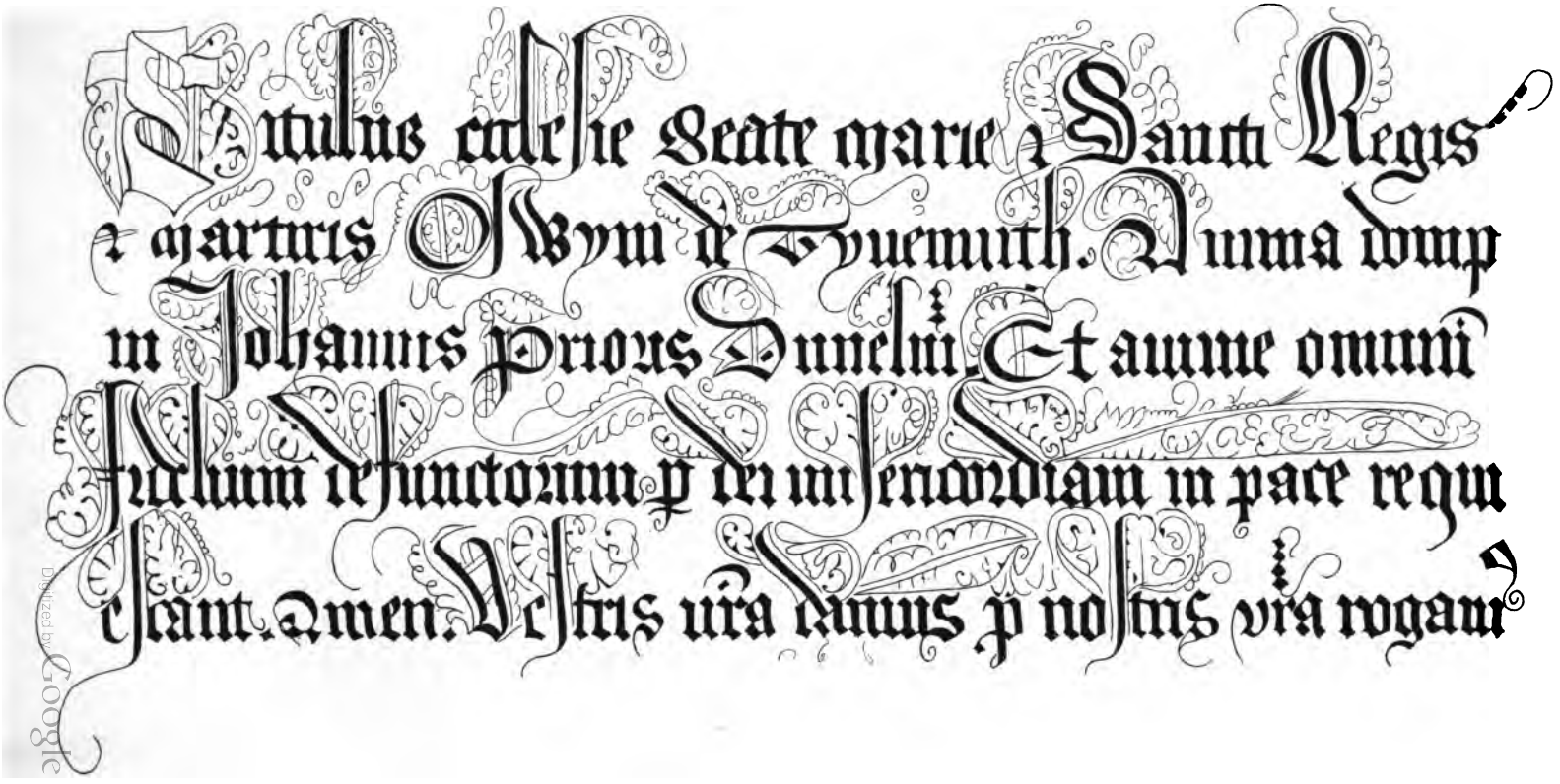
Anno milleno ducenteno duodeno.
Holne Carmelitæ capiunt ed termina vitæ.[c]

[a] For the sake of brevity these entries are abridged as before; care being taken to give the name of each monastery as it is written in the Roll, together with its dedication and order, and the diocese in which it is situated, when expressed.

[b] See Note a, p. 3.

[c] These two verses, if they deserve the name, indicate the year in which the Abbey was founded. They were favourite lines with the Monks of Hulne, as I have seen them in their Cartulary and in other places.

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Bevan & Storey, Lith. York.

Printed by W. Monkhouse, York.

Digitized by Google

11. Brinkburn, Monast. B. Apost. Petri et Pauli. S. Aug. 12. Haugustaldens. Eccles. Monast. B. Andr. Ap. S. Aug.* [13. Schirborn, Monast.] 14. Layndyurcost, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. S. Aug.* 15 Wedirhal, Cella S. Trin. et S. Constantini S. Bened.** 16. Karleoli, Fr. Pred. 17. Karlell', Fr. Min.

Second Membrane.—18. Karl'i, Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. S. Aug. (This is a most beautiful specimen of penmanship. Almost every initial is ornamented.)*** 19. Holmecoltrame, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist.* 20. Couplandia, Cella S. Begæ in—Ord. S. Ben. et Monast. B. Mar. Ebor.** 21. Caldra, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist.* 22. Fournes, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist.* 23. Connygsehed, Mon. B. Mar. S. Aug.* 24. Kerkmell, Mon. sive Priorat. S. Aug.* 25. Lancastrie, Fr. Ord. Pred.* 26. Cokyrsand, Mon. B. Mar. Premonstr.* 27. Preston, Fr. Min. 28. Whalley, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.** 29. Sallay, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 30. Bolton, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.** 31. Kyrkestall, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.** 32. Fontibus, Mon. B. Mar. de. Cist.** 33. [Sandwyce, Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.] 34. Jorevall', Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.** 35. Coverham, Mon. B. Mar. Premonstr.* 36. Rychmund, Fr. Min.** 37. St. Agatha juxta Richmund, Mon. Premonstr.*** 38. Egleston, Mon. S. Jho. Bapt. Premonstr.* 39. Melsa, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.**

Third Membrane.—40. Albalanda, Mon. B. Mar. Premonstr.*** 41. Jarum, Fr. Pred. 42. Gyseburn, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 43. Whiteby, Mon. B. Petr. Ap. et S. Hyldæ, Bened.* 44. Scardeburgh, Fr. Pred.* 45. De Monte Carm. Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei.* 46. Scarburg, Fr. Min. Anima domini Johannis Prioris Dunelm. et anima fratris Willelmi Scott', fratris Minorum, et animæ, &c.* 47. Bridelyngtona, Eccl. S. Mar. Si qua nobis est expiacionis hostia, si qua victima salutis, animæ quesumus famuli Christi dompni Johannis prioris Dunelm., et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum ad veniam prosit et vitam eternam. Amen. Oravimus pro vestris orate pro nostris.** 48. Beverlac', Fr. Ord. Pred.* 49. Beverlac', Fr. Min.* 50. Hautemprise, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Crucis, Aug.* 51. Hulliæ, Fr. Herm. S. Aug.* 52. Thornton, Mon. B. Mar.* 53. Neuhus, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Michaelis Ap. Premonstr.* 54. Grymsbye, Fr. Min.* 55. Grymsbye, Fr. Herm. Aug. 56. Grymesbye, S. Aug. et Olavi juxta.* 57. Ludæ de Parco, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.** 58. Markeby, Mon. B. Petr. Ap. Aug.** 59. Hagneby, Mon. B. Mar. et B. Thomæ Mart. Ord. Prem. Linc. Dioc.* 60. Kyrkstede, Mon. B. M.** 61. Tupholme, Mon. B. M. 62. Bardenay, Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli et S. Osw. Reg. et Martyr.* 63. Staynfeld, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Andr. Apost.* 64. Barlyngs, Eccles. B. Mar. Anima domini Thomæ quondam Abbatis de Crowland (*struck out, and* Johannis Prioris Dunelm. *interlined.)** 65. Lincolniæ, Fr. Pred.* 66. Lincolniæ, Fr. Min.* 67. Lincolniæ, Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de m. Carm.*

Fourth Membrane.—68. Lincoln, Fr. Herm. S. Aug.* 69. Swynes-

Digitized by Google

heued, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 70. Kyma, Mon. B. Mar. de, Aug.* 71. S. Botulfi, Fr. Herm. B. Mar. Gen. Dei Mariæ de Monte Carm.* 72. S. Botulfi, Fr. Pred.* 73. S. Botulphi, Fr. Min.** 74. S. Botulphi, Fr. Herm. S. Aug. 75. Frestoniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. S. Jacobi Sanctique Guthlaci.* 76. Spaldyngis, Mon. B. Mar. et B. Nicholai.* 77. Croyland, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Barthol. et S. Guthlaci.* 78. Staumford, Fr. Herm. S. Aug.* 79. de Novo Loco juxta Staunford, Eccl. B. Mar.* 80. Staunford, Eccles. S. Trin. Conv. Fr. Min.* 81. Staunford, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.* 82. Staunfordiæ, Fr. Pred. [Verse only.]* 83. De Burgo S. Petri, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli.** 84. Sautre, Eccl. B. Mar.*** 85. Ramesei, Ecc. B. Mar. et S. Benedicti et Omn. Sanctar. Virg.

Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus:
Quæ dedimus vestris, date vos suffragia nostris;
Ut sic sorte pari valeant celo sociari. Amen.**

86. Chateriz, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Ben.** 87. Ely, Eccl. Cath. B. Petr. Ap. et S. Etheldredæ Virg. et Reg.** 88. Lenn', Fr. Herm. S. Aug.* 89. Lenn, Fr. Pred.* 90. Penteneye, Ecc. B. Mar. Magd. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 91. Westacre, Ecc. B. Mar. et Omn. Sanct. Aug. Norw. Dioc.** 92. Castelacre, Ecc. B. Mar. Clun. Norw. D.* 93. Wendlyng, Eccl. B. Mar. Premonstr.** 94. Hemptoun, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Steph. Aug. Norw. D.*** 95. Cokkesford, Eccl. B. Mar. Aug. Norw. D.* 96. Creyk, Mon. B. Mar. de Pratis juxta.** 97. Walsyngham, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.**

Fifth Membrane.—98. Bynham, Eccl. B. Mar. Bened.*** 99. Snyterleye, Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.* 100. Wabrunne, Eccl. B. Mar. et Omn. S. et Sacrosanctæ Crucis Christi.* 101. Bromholm, Mon. S. Andr.* 102. Hikelyng, Eccl. Mon. B. Mar. Aug.*** 103. Jernemut', Fr. Ord. Beatiss. Dei Gen. Mariæ de M. Carm.** 104. De Hulmo, Mon. S. Bened.*** (Thirteen initials elegantly ornamented with the pen.) 105. Norwici, Eccles. et Conv. Fr. Ord. Beatiss. Dei Gen. Mariæ de M. Carm. 106. Norwyc', Eccl. Cath. S. Trin.* 107. Norwyci, Fr. Min.** 108. Norwicy, Fr. Pred. 109. Norwic., Fr. Herm. S. Aug.* 110. Langlee, Mon. B. Mar. 111. Bungaye, Mon. S. Crucis.* 112. Flixton, Mon. S. Kat.* 113. Romburghe, Cella, Bened.** 114. Mendham, Eccl. S. Mar.* 115. Eya, Eccles. Mon. S. Petr.*** 116. Leyston sive de Insula, Mon. B. Mar. Premonstr. Norw. Dioc.* 117. Ixworth, Eccl. B. Mar.* 118. Bury, Eccl. B. Mar. Virg. et S. Edm. Reg. et Mart.** 119. Thetforde, Eccl. B. Mar. Virg.** 120. Gyppwico, Eccl. S. Trin. de.* 121. Gippwico, Eccl. Mon. Beator. Ap. Pet. et Pauli de.* 122. Gippewic, Fr. Pred.* 123. Gypp', Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm. 124. Mon. Beator. App. Petr. et Pauli et S. Osythæ Virg. et Mart.**

Sixth Membrane.—125. Colcestriæ, Mon. Exempt. S. Botulphi, Aug.* 126. Colcestriæ, Fr. Min.* 127. Colecestriæ, Mon. S.

Digitized by Google

Joh. Ben. London. Dioc.** 128. Colne, Mon. B. Mar. Ben. Lond. D.* 129. Coggeshal, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 130. Hatfeld Peverell, Eccles. B. [Mar.] Benedicti Abbatis.* 131. Chelmsfordiæ, Eccl. B. Mar. Predicator.* 132. Blakemore, Eccles. B. et Glor. Mart. Laurencii Aug. Lond. d.* 133. Thoby, Eccl. S. Mar. et S. Leon. Lond. Dioc. Aug.* 134. Roffen. Eccl. Cath. S Andr. Ap.** 135. Boxle, Mon. B. Mar.** 136. Alysfordiæ, Eccl. et Conv. Fr. Ord. B. Dei Genetricis Mariæ. 137. Ledes, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Nich. Cant. Dioc.* 138. Faversham, Mon. S. Salvatoris Ben. Cant. Dioc.* 139. Cantuar. Eccles. Fr. Ord. Pred.* 140. Cantuar. Fr. Min.* 141. Cantuar. Mon. S. Gregor.** 142. Cantuariæ, Eccles. Christi, primæ metrop. Anglor.** 143. Cantuariæ, Mon. App. Petri et Pauli et S. Aug.** 144. Cant. Eccl. S. Caterinæ Fr. Aug.* 145. Sanwichiæ, Eccl. et Conv. Fr. B. Dei Gen. Mariæ de m. Carm. 146. Dovorr Novi Operis, Mon. S. Martini.*** 147. S. Radegundis, Mon. Eccl.* 148. Folkeston, Priorat. S. Mar. et S. Eanswithæ.* 149. Horton, Priorat. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang.** 150. Bylsyngton, Priorat. S. Mar. Aug.** 151. Wynchelseye, Eccl. Fr. Pred. 152. Wynchilseye, Fr. Min.* 153. De Bello, Mon. S. Martini.*** [154. Pontisfracti, Fr. Pred.]* 155. De Ponte Roberti, Mon. B. Mar.

Seventh Membrane.—156. Tonbregg, Eccl. S. Mar. Magd.** 157. Bermondeseye, Mon. S. Salv.** 158. Lond. Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei Carm. Quod R. B—y.* 159. London. Fr. Pred.* 160. London, Eccl. S. Barthol. de Westsmythefeld.** 161. Westmonast. Eccles. B. Petr. exempt.* 162. London. Conv. Fr. Min.* 163. Clerkenwell, Dom. B. Mar. extra London.* 164. London, Mon. B. Mar. de Graciis juxta Turrim.** 165. London, Dom. S. Trin. Aug.** 166. Ware, Humilis Conv. Fr. Minor. 167. Herthfort', Priorat. Monachor.* 168. S. Albani Prothomart. Exempt. Mon.** 169. Hicchie, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm. Quod R—y.* 170. Royston, Eccles. Beator. Joh. Bapt. et Tho. Mart. Aug.*** 171. Cantabrigg', Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 172. Cantabrigiæ, Fr. Herm. Aug.* 173. Cantab., Fr. Min.* 174. Cantebriggiæ, Fr. Pred.* 175. Huntyndon, Ecc. B. Mar. Ade'.* 176. Huntyngdon, Fr. Herm. Aug.** 177. Stonlee, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. [Eccles. Cath. Dunelmiæ.]* 178. Bysshemade, Eccl. B. Mar. Aug.* 179. Newenham juxta Bedfordiam, Mon. Eccl. S. Pauli Ap. Aug.* 180. Caldewelle juxta Bedfordiam, Eccl. Scor. Joh. Bapt. et Joh. Evang. Aug.* 181. Bedfordiæ, Fr. Min.* 182. Northampton, Fr. Min.* 183. Northamtone, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.*

Eighth Membrane.—184. Northampton, Fr. Pred.** 185. Northamptone, Fr. Herm. Aug.** 186. Norhamtoniæ, Mon. S. Andr. Cluniac.* 187. Norh't, Mon. S. Jac. juxta Norh't. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 188. Solby, Eccl. B. Mar. Premonstr.** 189. Leycestriæ, Ecc. B. Clementis Fr. Pred.* 190. Leyc. Mon. B. Mar. de Pratis, Aug.*

Digitized by Google

191. Leycestriæ, Fr. Herm. S. Aug. conv. Leycestriæ.* 192. Lentoniæ, Mon. S. Trin. Clun.** 193. Notyngamiæ, B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 194. Novo Loco in Shirewode de, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.** 195. Wyrkesop, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Cuthb. Aug.* (A rebus in the margin. Three nails with the letters *ton.* Qu. *Nailston*, the name of the writer.) 196. Blida, Mon. S. Mar. de, Ben.* 197. De Rupe, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 198. Doncastriæ, B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm.* 199. Doncastriæ, Fr. Min.* 200. Monkbretton, S. Mar. Magd. Ben.* 201. Nostell, Mon. S. Oswaldi, Aug.* 202. de Pontefracto, Dom. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang.* 203. Selby, Mon. S. Germani.** 204. Drax, Mon. S. Nich.** 205. Ellerton, Mon. S. Mar.** 206. Ebor. Fr. Min.* 207. Ebor. Fr. Pred.* 208. Ebor. Mon. B. Mar.*** 209. Ebor. Fr. Herm. Aug.** 210. Ebor. B. M. Gen. Dei de Monte.* 211. Kyrkeham, Mon. S. Trin. Aug. Ebor. Dioc.*

Ninth Membrane.—212. Marton, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Ebor. Dioc.* 213. de Novo Burgo, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Ebor. Dioc.** [214. Sibiton, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Norw. Dioc.] 215. de Bellalanda, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Ebor. Dioc.* 216. Ryevall, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Ebor. Dioc.* (In the same hand and ink as 215.) 217. North Alverton, B. Mar. Gen. Dei de m. Carm.** 218. Kyrkeby Bellers, eccles. Beator. Pet. et Pauli, Linc. Dioc.* 219. Belvour, Eccl. B. Mar. Ben. Linc. Dioc.* 220. Shelford, Mon. B. Mar.* 221. Thurgarton, Mon. S. Petri.* (In the same hand and ink as 220.) 222. Newbo, Mon. B. Mar.* 223. Croxton, Mon. B. Mar. sanctique Joh. Ap. et Ewang.*** 224. Osolweston, Ecc. B. Andr. Ap.* 225. Landa, Mon. B. Joh. Bapt.** 226. Vluescrofte, Ecc. S. Mar.* 227. Charley, Eccles. B. Mar.* 228. Pippewell, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Linc. Dioc.* 229. Leghs, Eccl. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Aug. Lond. Dioc.* 230. Tylteya, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Anima dompni Prioris Dunelm. (Name omitted.)* 231. Malden, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap. Anima domini Johannis Dunelmensis et animæ, &c.** 232. Hatfeld Regis, Mon. S. Mar. as in 231.* 233. Bylegh, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Nicholay Premonstr. as in 231.* 234. Blyburgh, Priorat. B. Mar. Aug. Norw. Dioc.* Termination of entries on the face of the Roll. No traces of an additional membrane.

On the back of the Roll, beginning at the head and occupying the dorse of the "Breve." — 235. Thremmale, S. Jacobi, Aug.* 236. Maldone, Fr. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de M. Carm. (Johannis Prioris Durrem.)** 237. Wengeford, Eccles. B. Mar. et SS. Ap. Petr. et Pauli.* 238. Mencham, Dom. B. Mar.* 239. Flixton, Dom. Monial. S. Katerinæ.* 240. Bungey, Dom. Monial. B. Mar.* 241. Langlee, Ecc. B. Mar. (Prioris Durham.)* 242. Heryngflet, Dom. S. Olavi.* 243. S. Neoti, Mon. Ord. Bened. Animæ Johannis, Margeriæ, Willelmi, et Ricardi, quorum animæ per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant.* 244. Stonle, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 245. Byschemede, Eccles. B. Mar.

Digitized by Google

Aug.* 246. Bedford, Fr. Min.* 247. Caldewell, Eccl. S. Joh. Bapt. et S. Joh. Ewang. Aug.* 248. Elnestowe, Eccl. S. Mar. Virg. et S. Elenæ, Ben. (Dureham.)* 249. Wardona, Mon. B. Mar. Cist. Linc. Dioc.** 250. Wouburn, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 251. Langley Regis, Fr. Pred. Anima dompni Willelmi Abbatis de Thornton. [These four words struck out, and "Johannis Prioris de Dureham" added.]* 252. Missenden, Mon. B. Mar.** 253. Thame, Mon. B. Mar. Cist.* 254. Notele, B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bapt.* 255. De Regali Loco, Mon. B. Mar. juxta Oxon.* 256. Oxon. Fr. Min.* 257. Oxon. Fr. Herem.* 258. Oxon. Eccl. B. Frideswyde, Aug.* (In the same hand as 257.) 259. Osen', Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 260. Eynesham, Mon. B. Mar. Bened.* 261. Bruera, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 262. Wigorniæ (interlined.) Fr. Minor. 263. Wygorn. Eccles. Cath. B. Mar.*

Second Membrane D.—264. Malvern Major, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Arch.* 265. Malverniæ Minoris, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Egid.* 266. Herefordiæ, Fr. Pred.* 267. Herford, Mon. S. Guthlaci et App. Pet. et Pauli juxta.* 268. Dora, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 269. Lanthonya Primæ in Wallia, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt.* 270. Wermesley, Eccl. S. Leon.* 271. Leom'. Eccles. B. Ap. Pet. et Pauli.* 272. Wyggemore, Mon. S. Jac.* 273. Ludlowye, Fr. B. Mar. Gen Dei de m. Carm.** 274. Lilleshull, Mon. B. Mar.* 275. Salop, Fr. Herm. Aug.* 276. Salop, Mon. S. Petri Ben.* 277. Salopiæ, Fr. Pred.* 278. Hagmon, Mon. B. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Aug.* 279. Staffordiæ, Fr. Min.** 280. Stone, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Wlphadi mart.* 281. Hulton, Mon. B. Mar. Cist.* 282. Deulacres, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.*** 283. Crokesdon, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 284. Rowecester, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 285. Tuttebury, Mon. B. Mar. Bened.* 286. Greseley, Mon. S. Georgii, Aug. Anima domini Johannis Prioris de Greseley.* 287. Myrawall, Mon. B. Mar.* 288. Atherstone, Fr. Herm. Aug.* 289. Cumba, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 290. Coventr. Eccl. Cath. B. Mar.*

Third Membrane D.—291. Coventr. Fr. Min* 292. Stonlia, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc. 293. Kennelleworth, Eccl. B. Mar.** 294. Heyles, Mon. B. Mar.* 295. Theukesburye, Mon. B. Mar. Anima dompni Johannis Hemmyngburgh Prioris Dunelmiæ. [The surname given in some of the following entries.]** 296. Gloucestriæ, Mon. S. Osw. Reg. et Mart. Ebor. Dioc.** 297. Glouc. Mon. St. Petri.* 298. Lanthon. juxta Gloucestriam, Mon. B. Mar. Wigorn. Dioc.* 299. Glouverniæ, Fr. Pred.* 300. Glouverniæ, Fr. Min.* 301. Glouverniæ, Fr. Carm.* 302. Cyrencestriæ, Mon. B. Mar.* 303. Eccles. S. Crucis Monial. Wynton. Dioc. 304. Hyda, Eccl. B. Pet. Ap. et S. Grimbaldi Conf. juxta Wynton.* 305. Wyntoniæ, Eccl. Cath. Beator. App. Petri et Pauli et S. Swyth. conf.* 306. Wynton. Mon. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ Virg. Monial.* 307. Wynton. Fr. Carm.* 308. Tychefeld, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Ap.* 309. Suthwyk, Eccles. B. Mar.* 310. Titulus Eccles. Vencencii

Digitized by Google

Fr. pred. Scissestrie.* 311. Derefforde, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bapt.** 312. Shirebornia, Eccles. B. Mar. monachor.* 313. Radyng, Eccl. S. Mar. Virg. et App. Joh. et Jac.*

Fourth Membrane D.—314. Walyngford, Eccles. S. Trin.* 315. Dorkcestre, Eccl. B. App. Petr. et Pauli et S. Birini.* 316. Abendon, Mon. B. Mar.** 317. Burcestre, B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ.* 318. Bathon. Eccl. Cath. Beator. App. Petr. et Pauli.* 319. Bristolliæ, Fr. Herm. Aug.* 320. Bristoll. Fr. Min.* 321. Brystoll, Fr. Carm.* 322. Bristoll, Mon. S. Aug. Aug.* 323. Bristoll, Dom. S. Marci. (Qu. if not *Martini.*)* 324. Bristoll, Fr. Pred.* 325. Glastoniæ,Mon. S. Mar.** 326. Bruton, Eccles. B. Mar. Bath. et Well. Dioc.** 327. Staverdale, Eccles. S. Jacobi. Ord. S. Victoris.* 328. Maydwnbradeleyhg, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Matth. Ap. Aug.** 329. Schaftysbury, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Ord. S. Bened. Animæ dominæ Elysabet Hugon', dominæ Aliciæ Wylton, Thomæ Calwe, et animæ, &c.** 330. Super Tarent, Eccl. B. Mar. Reginæ Ord. Cist. Anima dominæ *(sic.)* Johannis de Schirborne, Abbatis de Selby, et animæ, &c.* 331. Middeltone, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Sampsonis. Ben. Anima, &c. as in 330.* 332. Cernelii, Eccl. S. Mar. S. Pet. Ap. et S. Edwoldi conf. (Anima, as in 330.) 333. Abbodesbury, Eccl. Beator. Ap. Petri et Pauli. Ben.* 334. Dorcestriæ, Fr. Min.* 335. Bynedona, Eccl. B. Mar. Cisterc. Sar. Diosc.* 336. Belli Loci Regis, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc. Winton. Dioc. in Nova Foresta.* 337. S. Dionisii juxta Suthampton, Mon. Aug. Wynt. Dioc.* 338. Romesey, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Ethelfledæ virg. Ben. Wynt. Dioc.** 339. Lettele, Mon. B. Mar. Loci Edwardi Cist. de Suthampton.** 340. Boxgrave, Eccl. B. Mar. Bened.*

Fifth Membrane D.—341. Tortyngton, Priorat. S. Mar. Aug.* 342. Certeseye, Mon. B. Pet. Bened.** 343. de Novo Loco, Eccles. B. M. Virg. et S. Thomæ Mart. Wynt. Dioc.* 344. Bustlesham Mountagu, Eccl. S. et Indiv. Trin. Aug. Sarum Dioc.** 345. Hurley, Eccles. S. Mar. Ben. Sar. Dioc. Anima Dumpni Prioris Denell. &c.* 346. Medmeham, Eccles. S. Mar. Cist. (Prioris Deanell.)* 347. Sar. Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. (An aged hand.)* 348. Sarum, Eccles. Fr. Min. 349. Eccles. Ederosæ, Ord. Can. Regular. Sar. Dioc.* 350. Forda, Eccl. S. Mar. Exon. Dioc.* 351. Nyweham, Eccl. S. Mar. Exon. D.* (de Deumelia.) 352. Dunkyswyll, Eccl. S. Mar. Exon. D. (Deunelm.)* 353. Exon., Eccl. S. Thom. Mart. Fr. Pred. (Deunelm.)* 354. Exon., Eccl. S. Francisci Fr. Min. Anima dominæ Ezabellæ *W*enard' (or *B*), Anno Domini M°ccccxx. &c. Merffeld.* 355. Tatteneys, Eccl. S. Mar. Exon. Dioc.* 356. Bukfast, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc. Exon. D.* 357. Plympton, Mon. sive Priorat. App. Petri et Pauli. Exon. D.* 358. Bookelond, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc.* 359. Bodmine, Mon. sive Priorat. S. Petroci, Aug. (Struck out, and as follows in a very different hand:) Bodminie, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Petroci. Aug. Exon. Dioc.* 360. Bodmyn, Eccl. Fr. Min.* 361. S. Germani in Cornubia, Priorat. Aug. Exon. D.**

Digitized by Google

362. Lanceston, Eccl. S. Steph. Protomart. Aug. Exon. D.* 363. Hertilond, Mon. B. Nectani mart. Aug. Exon. D.* 364. Fredelstoke, Eccl. S. Mar. et Sanctor. Confessor. Gregorii et Eadmundi. Aug.*

Sixth Membrane D.—365. Pylton, Eccl. B. Mar. Priorat. Ben. Exon. D.* 366. Barnstaple, Eccl. B. Mar. Magd. Ben. Cluniac. Exon. D.* 367. Clyve, Eccl. B. Mar. Cist. Bataton. Dioc.* 368. Berlych, Eccl. S. Nich. Baton. Dioc.* 369. Brugewaltter, Fr. Min.* 370. Athelnye, Eccl. S. Salvatoris.* 371. Stanleye, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bapt. Sar. Dioc.* 372. Bradenestoke, Mon. B. Mar. Sar. Dioc. (Dureham.)* 373. Malmesbur', Eccl. B. Mar. et App. Pet. et Pauli Sanctique Aldelmi pres.* 374. Alyncestre, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bapt. Ben. Wyg. Dioc.* 375. Stodeley, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 376. Bordesley, Mon. B. Mar. Cist.** 377. Halesoweyn, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Ewang. premonstr. Wyg. dioc.** 378. Makstok, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Aug.* 379. Erdebury, Eccles. B. Mar. Aug.* 380. Norton, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 381. Cestr'. Mon. S. Werburgæ. Ben.*** 382. Cestrie, Fr. Ord. B. Mar. gen. Dei.* 383. De Valle Regali, Mon. B. Mar.* 384. Derley, Mon. S. Mar. Aug.* 385. Derby, Monial. S. Mar. Aug.* (Same hand and ink as 384.) 386. Dale, Mon. B. Mar. Premonstr.* 387. Thurgarton, Mon. B. Petri Ap. Aug.* 388. Wellebek, Mon. S. Jac. Premonstr.*

The entries on the back of the Roll in a downward direction here terminate. The following stand at the end in an inverted order:— 389. Oxon. Fr. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de m. Carm. 390. Evesham, Mon. Mon. B. M. et S. Egweni.* 391. Perschore, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Eadburgæ virg.* 392. Salopiæ, Fr. Min.* 393. Stafford, S. Thom. Mart. juxta, Aug.* 394. Burton super Trent, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Modwennæ Virg. Ben.* 395. Wynchecombye, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Kenelmi Reg. et Mart.* 396. Wynton. Eccles. Cath. Beator. App. Petri et Pauli et S. Swythuni conf.* 397. Selbourne, Eccles. B. Mar. Aug.** 398. Farlegh, Mon. S. Mar. Magd.* 399. Keynesham, Mon. B. Mar. Aug.* 400. Wytham in Selwode, Domus Dei et B. Mar. Cartus. in Selwode. ("Jhesu merci" in the margin.)* 401. Montis Acuti, Eccl. Beator. App. Petri et Pauli. Cluniac. Bathon et Well. Dioc.* 402. Torre, S. Trin. Premonstr. Exon D.* 403. Tavystok, Eccl. B. Mar. et S. Rumoni, Ben. Ex. Dioc.** 404. Berlych, S. Nich. Aug.* 405. Mucheley, Eccl. Beator. App. Petri et Pauli, Bened.* 406. Repyndon, Eccl. S. Trin. Aug.* 407. Rufford, Eccl. B. Mar. Cisterc.*

Digitized by Google

VII. Lamentacio in commendacione Johannis Wessyngton Prioris Dunelm. (Res. 1446. Ob. 1451. Draft on Paper.[a] Loc. 1.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis, ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint, Willelmus, miseracione divina prior Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis, et ejusdem loci Capitulum, post presentis et lacrimabilis peregrinacionis tedium consummatum ad futuræ beatitudinis bravium pervenire, et Divinæ majestatis claritatem eternaliter intueri. Sic enim ex primi parentis prevaricacionis culpa mortalis occasus seculum introivit, et in suos posteros naturaliter inolevit, quod non est hujus naturæ corruptæ particeps qui a Divinæ sentenciæ examine exemptum se gaudeat et immunem. O dira tremendi judicis indicta sentencia, a cunctis mortalibus nimium formidanda, quæ mortem minatur singulis, doloribus plenam fletibusque plangendam. Sed nunc quidem dolor nostris insistit precordiis dum mortem venerabilis patris dompni Johannis Wessyngton, nuper prioris nostri Monasterii Dunelmensis, condolentes, plangere et currere cogimur in lamenta, qui piissimo semper sollicitus affectu, caritate ut frater, benignitate ut pater, cura ut senior, et reverencia ut junior, nostrum latus quondam tutissime sepiebat. Hic nimirum florentis juventutis primordia, cui se devoverat, Domino consecravit, tumultuantis seculi fastum sub clamide observanciæ regularis in claustri silencium commutavit. Qualis etenim erat, quantisque virtutum insigniis effulsit, non est plene nostræ facultatis evolvere. Fuit vero gloria senum, corona juvenum, et utriusque conversacionis perspicuum speculum et exemplum. Verum maturiorum temporum adeptis successibus, amplioribus fulcitus virtutibus, per inspiracionem Sancti Spiritus concordi voce et unanimi eligitur in Priorem. Qui, curæ pastoralis assumpto regimine, in Sanctæ religionis prosperum incrementum totis viribus anelabat. Cultum Divinum ampliare vigilancius insudavit, decorem domus Dei ferventi amplectens amore, ecclesiam Dunelmensem studuit honorare et eandem honorifice reparavit, nec minus ad illius libertatum et jurium tuicionem saluberrimam labores corporales et mentales fatigaciones pertulit indefessos, nullum diem sine fructu duxit ad vesperam, quin orando aut legendo, conferendo vel dictando, seu Marthæ partem debite exercendo, totum diem transcurrere dulce habuit et delectabile. Demum, annis maturus et moribus, gravis infirmitatis attactus incommodo, nec tamen lecto decumbans, omni prelacionis dignitati prorsus renuncians, ad celestia maturis gressibus properavit. Vixit autem in monachatu annis sexaginta, mensibus sex et aliquot septimanas, de quibus viginti novem annis et sex mensibus subditum sibi gregem sollerti cura et operosa dirigens disciplina, cum magnis sumptibus et honore in specula prefuit prioratus; sexaginta vero et novem personas habitum induit monachalem. Postremo, octogesimum ferme agens annum, acrioris egritudinis laborans molestia,

[a] Neither the engrossed copy nor any portion of the Roll of Tituli has been preserved.

Digitized by Google

presenciens se resolvi, salutaribus sacramentis suum exitum premunivit, et quinto idus Aprilis, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc quinquagesimo primo, feria sexta, hora nona, servans videlicet diem et horam qua Christus in cruce pro nobis animam tradidit preciosam, glebam carnis deposuit, et spiritum Domino commendavit. Quocirca cum opus sit et meritorium captivas animas fidelium defunctorum penas luentes purgatorias vivorum precibus et pietatis operibus suffragari, ut a penis atrocibus celerius absolvantur, vestræ universitatis caritatem devotis precibus obnixius flagitamus, quatinus et maculas peccatorum, quas in carnali contraxit miseria, vestrarum precum devocio diluat et abstergat, et quod in animæ venerabilis patris nostri subsidium et levamen de promptuario pietatis conferre decreveritis, cum vestris insertis titulis redigi sedulo deprecamur, ut cognita vestræ devocionis munificencia vobis et vestris rependere teneamur.

Anima dompni Johannis W'n', &c.

The fair copy of this draft is reduced from one of much greater length, abounding with the usual figurative language, and preserved in the same *Locellus*. In the rough copy, which is entitled "Planctus mortis in laudem Johannis Wessyngton," are the following verses, written in narrative :—

Heu quid tristis agam, tali privata decore,
Qualis, ut ipsa reor, postmodo nullus erit?
Ut firmare queo? nullus (*qu.* multis) fuit ipse juvamen,
Ipse mihi requies ipse levamen erat
Sed ferus e medio mortis rapit ensis amicum;
Pro dolor! jamdudum morte furente ruit.
Dulcis, amans, constans, semper fuit iste Johannes
Wessyngton, gratus omnibus in genere.
Doctus erat, formosus erat, vir pectora fidus,
Vir dextram largus, ora disertus erat.
Heu sine te quid agam? sine quo mihi stare ruina;
Lux mihi nox, lux gaudia, vita mori.

1484? See [illegible] p. xxiii

VIII. Rotulus Breviatoris pro Magistro Roberto Ebchester, &c.

(16 Locello primo.)

Universis[a] Sanctæ Matris Ecclesiæ filius ad quos presens pagina pervenerit, Johannes permissione Divina Prior Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm., et ejusdem loci Conventus, facie ad faciem Majestatis gloriam in terra vivencium finaliter speculari.[b]—Per nuncium nostrum Robertum Dyton. Anno Domini Millesimo quadringentesimo octogesimo octavo.

[a] The initial U, in pen and ink only, is very remarkable for its elegance. The Roll is eighteen feet seven inches in length by eleven inches in breadth, with thread holes at its head for an ornamental membrane.

[b] The "Breve" before us is in precisely the same words as that of Priors William Ebchester and John Burnby (above, p. 1), the name of Robert Ebchester being substituted in its proper place instead of those of the two Priors.

Digitized by Google

Second Membrane.—1. Titulus Ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm. Beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis et Sancti Cuthberti presulis, ordinis Sancti Benedicti. Anima Magistri Roberti Ebchester prioris, Et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum, per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescant. Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.*** [In the T of Titulus is inserted a shield, bearing the arms of the Priory of Durham, a cross flory between four lions rampant.] 2. The *Titulus* of Durham, with its sequel, is repeated. The initial T seems to represent a branch of a rose-tree, with a rose in blow, coarsely delineated and shaded with the pen).*** 3. [Dom. S. Annæ juxta Coventre, Ord. Cartus.][a] The whole of the entry. 4. Mon. S. Agathæ juxta Richmond, Ord. Prem. Ebor. Dioc. [A large T coarsely ornamented with leaves and flowers. This entry is in the same hand and ink as No. 2].*** 5 Fr. Minor. Rychmundiæ, et omnium benefactorum suor. &c. [The whole of the entry.]* 6. [Mon. B. Mar. et S. Andr. Apostoly de Stansfeld, Ord. Ben. Linc. Dioc. "Anno Dom. M.cccc. 88. et Animæ," &c.] 7. Mon. B. Mar. de Coverham, Ord. Premonstr. Ebor. D. [The initial T. not inserted. This too is in the same hand as No. 2.] 8. Mon. B. Mar. de Jorevall, Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.* 9. Mon. B. Mar. de Bellalanda, Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.** 10. Mon. B. Mar. de Novo Burgo, Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 11. Mon. B. Mar. de Marton, Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 12. Mon. B. Mar. de Molsby, Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 13. Mon. S. Trin. de Kyrkham, Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 14. "Mon. S. Jac. Ap. de Warter, Ord. S. Jac. Ap. de Wartre Ord. S. Jac. Aug. Ebor. D." 15. Beverlaci, Fr. Pred.* 16. Beverlaci, Fr. Min.* 17. Mon. B. Mar. de Melsa, Ord. Cist. Ebor. Dioc.*** 18. Swyna, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.** 19. Kingston super Hull, Fr. Carm.* 20. Kingston super Hull, Fr. Herm. 21. Kingston super Hull, Dom. S. Mich. Ord. Cartus.* 22. Hawtemprise, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Eb. D. 23. Bridlyngtona, Mon. B. Mar. Si qua nobis est expiacionis hostia, si qua victima salutaris, animæ quesumus famuli Christi dompni Roberti Ebchester Prioris, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, ad veniam prosit et vitam eternam. Amen. Oravimus pro vestris, orate pro nostris.*** 24. Kyllyng, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Ebor., &c. [No further entry.] 25. Scardiburgiæ, Fr. Min. (Ebgestyr.)* 26. Scardiburgiæ, Fr. Carm. 27. Scardiburgiæ, Fr. Pred. 28. Whitby, Mon. SS. Petri et Hyldæ, Ord. S. Ben. Ebor. D.*

Third Membrane.—29. Handyll, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Eb. D.* 30. Gyseburn, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Eb. Dioc.*** 31. Jarum, Fr. Pred. 32. Mons Graciæ, Dom. Assump. B. Mar. Ord. Carthus. Ebor. D.* 33. Ryevallis, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.* 34. Rossesedale, Mon. S. Laur. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D. 35. Keldhome, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D. (In the same bad hand and ink as 34.) 36. Malton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Gilb. Ebor. D.* 37. Monkton,

[a] See note a. p. 3.

Digitized by Google

Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 38. De Elahghe Parcho, Mon. B. Mar. et S. John. Evang. Ord. S. Aug. Eb. D.* 39. Pont', Mon. Exempt. Cur. Rom. immed. subject. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Ord. Clun. Ebor. D.* 40. Nostellis, Mon. S. Osw. Reg. et Mart.* 41. Monkbretton, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Ben. Ebor. D.* 42. Doncastr', Fr. Min. Ebor. D.* 43. Duncastriæ super Hull, Fr. Carm. (No further entry.) 44. Doncastriæ, Fr. Carm. 45. De Rupe, Mon. B. Mar. semp. Virg. Ord. Cist. Eb. Dioc.* 46. Blyth, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 47. Mathersay, Mon. S. Helenæ, Ord. S. Gilb. de Sempyngham, Ebor. D.*** 48. Insula de Axholme, Dom. Visitac. B. Mar. Ord. Carthus. Linc. D.* 49. Drax, Mon. S. Nich. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. Dioc.*** 50. Selby, Mon. S. Germ. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 51. Appylton, Dom. Monial. de S Joh. Ap. Ebor. D. 52. Ebor., Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Bened.* 53. Ebor., Fr. Pred.* 54. Ebor., Fr. Herm. S. Aug.*** (Initial T not inserted.) 55. Ebor., Mon. B. Mar. juxta muros, Ord. S. Ben.*

Fourth Membrane.—56. Thorntona, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. (Apparently in the same hand and ink as 55.)* 57. Elsham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug.* 58. Thornholm, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 59. Torksay, Priorat. S. Leon. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 60. Wyrksop, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Cuthb. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.** 61. Welbek, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap. Ord. Premonstr. Ebor. D.* 62. de Novo Loco in Shirewode, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 63. Rufford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Eb. D.* 64. Thurgarton, Mon. B. Pet. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 65. Schelford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. (Fantastic T.)* 66. Notingham, Fr. Min. Eb. Dioc.* 67. Notingham, Fr. Carm.* 68. Lenton, Mon. S. et Indiv. Trin. Ord. Clun. Ebor. D. (Requescant —Pro nostris vestris rogagamus.) 69. Dala, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Cov. et Lich. D.* 70. Derley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et L. D.* 71. Repyngdon, Mon. S. et Indiv. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et L. D.* 72. Burton sup. Trent, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Moduenne Virg. Ord. S. Ben. Cov. et Lich. D.* 73. Tuttbury, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lich. D.* 74. (Rocetr, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Conv. et Lich. D.)* 75. Crokysden, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Lich. Dioc. 76. Stone, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Wlphadi Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et L. D.* 77. Trentham, Mon. B. Mar. et Om. Sanct. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 78. Hulton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cov. et L. D.* 79. Dieulecres, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cov. et L. D.* 80. De Valle Regali, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Sisterc. Cov. et Lich. D.** 81. Norton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et L. D.* 82. Cestriæ, Ord. Fr. Predic.*

Fifth Membrane.—83. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lich. D.* 84. Cestriæ, Fr. Min. Cov. et Lich. D. 85. Cestriæ, Mon. Exempt. S. Werburgæ Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et L. D. Sedi Apostolicæ immediate subditi et subjecti*. 86. Combermere, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Ord. Cist.* 87. Lilleshull, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et

Digitized by Google

Lich. D.* 88. Wombrygg, Priorat. sive dom. S. Leonardi Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et L. D.** 89. (Acorneberi, Priorat. sive Dom. S. Aug. sive domus S. Crucis.)* 90. Hamonde, Mon. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Conv. et L. D. Ord. S. Aug. (Very handsome T. in pen and ink. A shield checky, with a border of six roundels in the letter).** 91. Salopiæ, Ord. Fr. Predic.* 92. Salopiæ, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Ben. Cov. et Lic. D.** 93. Salopiæ, Eccles. B. Francisci Fr. Min.* 94. Byldewas, Mon. B. Mar. Cov. et Lich. D. 95. Wenloke, Mon. S. Milburgæ, Ord. Clun. Heref. D.** 96. Wygmor, Mon. S. Jac. Ord. S. Victoris Heref. D.** (Much daub of colour, and a rude shield, with something like 3 escalops in the T, which has a very grotesque appearance.) 97. Herford, Eccl. B. Francisci Fr. Min.* 98. Leom', Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli, Herford. Dioc. Ord. S. Ben.** 99. Wormesley, Priorat. B. Leonardi Ord. S. Victoris Hereford Dioc.* 100. Herfordiæ, extra muros, Priorat. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Guthlaci, Ord. S. Bened.* 101. Monemuta, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Herf. Dioc.* 102. Tynterna, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Landav. D. Anima Dompnus Thomæ Colston. Et animæ ——.* 103. Flaxley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Hereford. D.* 104. Lanthon' juxta Glouc., Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wig. D.* 105. Lincholln', Fr. Min. (Pro nostris vestris.) 106. Stamfordiæ, Fr. Deiperæ Mar. de Mon. Carm.*

Sixth Membrane.—107. Stanfordiæ, Fr. Min.* 108. Stannfordiæ, Fr. Pred. Linc. Dioc.* 109. Huntyngdoniæ, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Linc. D.* 110. Merton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wint. Dioc.* 111. de Novo Loco juxta Guldford, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Matr. Dei Wint. Dioc. 112. Waverley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Wint. Dioc.* 113. Winton' Fr. Pred.* 114. Hyda juxta Wintoniam, Mon. S. Pet. et S. Grimbaldi Conf. Ord. S. Bened. Wint. Dioc.* 115. Motesfont, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. D. Anima dompni Willelmi Westcarr prioris, et animæ ——. 116. Ederosii, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Sar. Dioc.** 117. Sar', Fr. Min.** 118. Sar', Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. Anima magistri Willelmi Nessyngwyke canonici, et anima Thomæ Burton vicarii in eadem, et animæ ——.* 119. Sar', Fr. Pred. Sar. Dioc.** 120. Titulus B. M. et S. Edithæ. Pro anima domina Alicia Comalend Abatissa de Wylton, pro anima famulæ tuæ Elysab. Ellewell priorissa, domina Ellinora Romsaye. 121. Shaftoniæ, Mon. Assump. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Sar. Dioc.** 122. Witham, Mon. Assump. B. Mar. Ord. Carth. Bath. et Well. Dioc.* 123. [Maddenbradle, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S Aug. Sar. Dioc.]* 124. Glaston', Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. B. et W. Dioc.* 125. Athelney, Mon. S. Salv. Ord. S. Bened. B. et W. D.* 126. Mouchylney, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli, Ord. S. Ben. B. et W. D.* 127. Montis Acuti, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli, Ord. Clun. B. et W. D.* 128. Byndona, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Sar. D.* 129. Middelton, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Samps. Ord. Ben. Sar. D.* 130. Twynham, Christ. Eccles. Ord. S. Aug. Wint. D. 131. de Bello Loco Regis,

Digitized by Google

Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Wint. D. 132. Suth' juxta, Mon. S. Dionisii, Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. D.*

Seventh Membrane.—133. Lettle, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Wint. D. (Elchester.) 134. Tychefeld, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Wynt. D. 135. Southwyk, Ecc. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. (Echester.) 136. Boxgrave, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Blasii Ord. S. Bened. Cicestr. D. (Elchester.)* 137. Tortynton, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Aug. Cic. Dioc. (Elchester.)* 138. Eccles. S. Bartholomei, Ord. S. Aug. (Elchester). 139. Lewes, Mon. Exempt. S. Pancracii Cur. Rom. immediate subjecti Ord. Clun. Cic. D. (Elchester.) 140. Michelham, Eccl. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cic. D. (Elchester.) 141. Hastynges, Eccl. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cic. D. (Elchester.)* 142. de Bello, Mon. S. Martini Ord. S. Bened. Cic. D.* 143. de Ponte Roberti, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cic. D.* 144. Cumbewell, Eccl. sive Mon. S. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Aug.* 145. Tunbridge, Mon. S. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Aug. Cant. D. (Colchester.)* 146. Stratfordea, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Lond. D.** 147. Walden, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap. Ord. S. Ben. Lond. D.* 148. Eliensis Eccles. Cath. B. Pet. Ap. et S. Etheldredæ Virg. et Reg. Ord. S. Bened.*** 149. Deyney, Monial. Ord. Franc. Elien. D.* 150. Ramesey, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. et S. Bened. Abb. Omniumque Sanctar. Virg. Linc. D.* 151. Saltreya, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. D.* 152. de Burgo, Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D.* 153. Newhous, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Marcialis Ap. Ord. Prem. Linc. D.** 154. Sowthlene, Fr. Carm. 155. Bromhyll, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Tho. Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.

Eighth Membrane.—156. Langley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Norw. D. 157. Eye, Mon. S. Petr. Ord. S. Bened. Norw. D. (*R. Belynges*, the name of the writer, is placed after the verse.) 158. Redlyngfelde, Mon. S. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Norw. D. 159. Gippiwici, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 160. Gippiwici, Fr. Pred. 161. Gippiwici, Mon. B. Petri et Pauli, Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 162. Gippiswic' Fr. Min.* (Eschester.) 163. Colcestre, Mon. Exempt. S. Botulphi, Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D. (Eschestre).* 164. Colcestre, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. Ord. S. Ben. Lond. D. (Eschestre).* 165. Colcestre, Fr. Min. (Eschestre.)* 166. Mon. B. Ap. Pet. et Pauli et S. Osithe Virg. et Mart. et Reginæ Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D. (Eschestre.)* 167. Coggeshall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Lond. D. (Nostri defuncti sint vobis in prece juncti.)* 168. Hatefell Peverell, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Lond. D. (Euchester.) 169. Byley, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Nich. Ord. Prem. Lond. D. (Ewchester.)* 170. Byley, S. Andr. Eccles. B. M. et S. Nich. Roff. D. Ord. S. Ben. (Ewchester.) 171. Boxley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cant. D. (Ewchester.) 172. Cant', Eccles. S. Greg. Ord. S. Aug. (Ewchester.) 173. Cant', Fr. Pred.* 174. London, Fr. Herem. Aug.* 175. Missenden, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 176. Grahamiæ, Fr. Min. Ord. S. Fra.*

Digitized by Google

The endorsements here commence. Some of them, in the beginning, are almost illegible.

177. Hulton. 178. . . Mon. B. Mariæ . . . 179. . . . . 180. Routon, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Evang. 181. Lillushull . . . 182. . . . . 183. . . . .

Second Membrane D.—184. Mon. B. Oswaldi Regis et Mart. Ord. S. Andr. Ebor. Dioc.* 185. Ord. B. Virg. Mariæ de Monte Carm. Wigorn. Dioc.** 186. Gloucestriæ, Mon. S. Petr. Ord. S. Bened. Wigorn. D.** 187. Gloverniæ, Ord. Fr. Min. Wigorn D.* 188. Gloverniæ, Ord. Fr. Predicat.** 189. Tewkburie, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Wygorn. Dioc.** 190. Wynchecumbiæ, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Kenelmi Reg. et Mart. Ord. S. Bened. Wygorn. D. (Ebchestur.)* 191. Hayles, Mon. B. Mar. preciosissimique Sang. Dom. nostri Jhesu Ord. Cisterc. Wygorn. Dioc.* 192. Bruera, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. Dioc.** 193. Eynsham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. Dioc.* 194. Oxon. Fr. Carm.* 195. de Regali Loco juxta Oxon., Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist.** 196. Osney, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 197. Oxon. Fr. Min.* 198. Abendon, Mon. B. Mar. Sar. Dioc. Ord. S. Bened.* 199. Dorkacester, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli et Birini Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 200. Walynford, Priorat. Eccles. S. Trin. Ord. S. Bened. Sar. Dioc.* 201. Goryng, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc. 202. Hurley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Sar. Dioc. 203. Bustlesham Montagu, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Sar. Dioc. 204. Parva Marlow, Dom. Monialis B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D. 205. Chertesey, Mon. S. Pet. Ap. Ord. S. Bened. Winton. Dioc. 206. Southwerke. Mon. B. Mar. Overey, Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. Dioc. 207. Bermondesey, Mon. Exempt. S. Salv. Ord. Clun. Winton. D. Curiæ Rom. immediate subjecti. (In the initial T is inserted a cross, around the foot of which is twisted the letter S. Writing good. Many of the letters of a perfect Roman character.)*** 208. Westsmythfeld, Mon. S. Barthol. Lond. Dioc. Ord. S. Aug.* 209. London. Ord. Fr. Herm. S. Aug.*

Third Membrane D.—210. Bysschoppes Gate, Hosp. B. Mar. extra, Ord. S. Aug. Lond. Dioc. 211. de Graciis, juxta Turrim Lond. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Lond. Dioc.* 212. Halywell juxta London, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. in com. Midd. Ord. S. Aug. Lond. Dioc. Anima dominæ Elizabethæ Prudde, priorissæ ejusdem domus, et animæ omnium, &c. 213. Waltham, Exempt. Mon. S. Crucis Ord. S. Aug. Lond. Dioc.*** 214. Sancti Albani Anglor. protomart. Exempt. Monast. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D.* 215. Dunstaple, Eccles. S. Pet. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 216. Markeyate, priorat. sive Eccles. S. Trin. Monial. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. Dioc.* 217. Woburn, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. Dioc.* 218. Bradwell, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. Dioc.* 219. Luffyld, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. Dioc.* 220. Snellshale, Mon. S. Leonardi Ord. S. Bened. Linc. Dioc.* 221. Bytlesden, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. Dioc.* 222. Assheby Canonicorum, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.

Digitized by Google

223. Chacumbe, Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli, Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 224. Clatercotes, Mon. S. Leonardi, Ord. S. Gileberti Linc. Dioc.* 225. Eveshamiæ, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Egwini Ep. et Conf. Ord. S. Bened. Wyg. Dioc.* 226. Pershore, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ Virg. Ord. S. Bened. Wyg. Dioc.* 227. Wygorn' Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus. Nostri defuncti sint vobis in prece juncti. 228. Wygorn' Ord. Fr. Min.* 229. Wygorn' Mon. B. Mar. Magd. juxta. 230. Wygorn' Fr. Predic. 231. Malverniæ Majoris, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Archang. Wig' Dioc. Ord. S. Bened.*

Fourth Membrane D.—232. Ludlowye, Ord. Fr. Carm.* 233. Ludlowye, Ord. Fr. Herem. S. Aug. 234. Stodeley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wig. Dioc. 235. Wraxhall, Mon. S. Leonardi, Ord. S. Bened. Wyg. Dioc. 236. Kenill' Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 237. Stonley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cov. et Lich. Dioc.*** 238. Coventre, Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lich. Dioc.* 239. Coventre, Fr. Carm. Ord. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm.* 240. Cumba, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cov. et Lich. Dioc. 241. Croxton, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Ord. Prem. Linc. Dioc. 242. Bever, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. Dioc.** 243. Newbo, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Linc. Dioc. 244. Lincoln, Mon. S. Kat. extra muros, Ord. S. Gilleb. de Semp.* 245. Lyncolniæ, Fr. Carm.* 246. Beverlaci, Ord. Fr. Pred.* 247. Watton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Gilb. de Sempingham Ebor. Dioc. Anima dompni Roberti Ebchester et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Ad desiderium istius brevigerulus distortus in sua condicione facta *(sic)*. (No verse or requiescant.) 248. Thikheued, Mon. B. Mar. 249. Knaresburgh, Dom. S. Roberti juxta Ebor. Dioc. Ord. S. Trin. et Redempt. captivor. terr. Sanctæ.* 250. De Fontibus, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. Dioc. anima Johannes Ebchester.* 251. de Valle Dei, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. Dioc. 252. de Novo Loco juxta Staunford, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 253. Royston, Eccl. B. Joh. Bapt. et S. Tho. Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Lond. Dioc.* 254. Winton. Eccl. Cath. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Swithuni conf. Ord. S. Bened.* 255. Winton. Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ Monialium Ord. S. Bened. (Johannis Ebchester).*

Fifth Membrane.—256. Romesey, Eccl. B. Mar. Virg. et Monialium Ord. S. Bened.** 257. Staverdale, Mon. sive Eccles. S. Jac. Ap. Ord. S. Vict. et regulæ S. Austine, Bat. et. Well. Dioc.* 258. Sherburnea, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Sar. Dioc.* 259. Cernelii, Mon. B. Mar. S. Pet. Ap. et S. Edwaldi Conf. Sar. Dioc. Ord. S. Bened.* 260. Abbotisbury, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Ben. Sar. Dioc.* 261. Mon. Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Sar. Dioc. (The next twelve entries are reversed upon the roll.) 262. Bruton, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. S. Aug. Bathon. et Wellen. D. (Beneath this entry stands a small circle with initials.) 263. Jorevall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc.

Digitized by Google

Ebor. Dioc.* 264. Kyrkeby bellers, Mon. B. Petr. et Pauli, Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 265. Osolveston, Mon. S. Andr. Ap. Ord. Aug. Linc. D.* 266. Landa, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 267. Leycestriæ, Mon. B. Mar. de Pratis, Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 268. Bordesleya, Mon. Intemeratæ Virg. Mar. celor. Reg. Ord. Cist. Wygorn. Disc. (The initial T and the writing very elegant. In the former is inserted a shield bearing a B and a crosier, and beneath there is a rose. From a head proceeds a scroll, with the lines,—Bordislea Dei digne benedicta. In qua virtus agitur nec est derelicta.)*** 269. Halesowen, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Wyg. Dioc. 270. Wroxston, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc.* 271. Westmonasterium, Eccles. prope London. B. Pet. Ap. Prin. Curiæ Rom. immed. subjectæ Consecr. Regiæ et Coronæ.* 272. Radyngiæ, Mon. B. Mar. Sar. Dioc.* 273. de Sela, Dom. Fr. Carm. de Ord. Virg. Benedictæ Cicestr. Dioc.*

Sixth Membrane D.— 274. Begham, Mon. B.Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Cic. Dioc.* 275. Stratford at Bowe, Titulus monestarius Beatæ Mariæ Sancte Leonarde de Stratford at Bowe ordinis Sancte Benedicte diosisis de London. et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum in pace Dei quiescant. Domina Elizabet Gayton priorissa. 276. Ikelyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Elien. Dioc. Ord. S. Ben. Domina Constancia Bozim' priorissa dicti Monasterii. Anima ejus et animæ, &c. 277. Cantabrigiæ universitatis, Coll. S. Trin. Ord. Fr. Pred. 278. Cantabrigiæ universitatis, Coll. Fr. Min.* 279. Bernewell, Mon. S. Egidii, Ord. S. Aug. Elien. D.*** 280. Anglessey, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Eliens. D.* 281. Thorney, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Botulphi, El. D. 282. Croyland, Mon. B. Mar. S. Barth. et S. Guthlaci, Linc. D. Ord. S. Ben.* 283. Spaldyng, Mon. B. Mar. Si qua est nobis expiacionis hostia, si qua victima salutaris, animæ quesumus famuli Christi dompni Roberti Ebchester Prioris, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, ad veniam prosit et vitam eternam. Amen. Oravimus pro vestris Orate pro nostris.*** (In the initial T a monk kneeling holding a rosary.) 284. Swynneshed, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. Dioc.* 285. S. Botulphi, Fr. Carm. Linc. Dioc.* 286. S. Botulphi, Fr. Predic.* 287. S. Botulphi, Fr. Minor.* 288. Bostone, Mon. S. Aug. Fr. Heremitar. Anima Roberti Thron' prioris ejusdem. 289. Frestoniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. S. Jac. et S. Guthlaci. 290. Revesby, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Laur. Ord. Cist. Linc. Dioc. 291. Kirkested, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. Dioc.* 292. Stikeswald, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Barnardi Linc. D.** 293. Tupholma, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Linc. D.* 294. Bardenay, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Oswaldi Regis et Mart. Ord. S. Bened.* 295. Barlyng, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Reg. et Mart. Ord. Prem. Linc. Dioc.** 296. Grymsby, juxta, Mon. S. Aug. et Olavi Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc. 297. Humberstan, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Pet. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.* 298. De parco Ludæ, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 299. Hagneby, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Thom. Mart. Ord. Prem. Linc. Dioc.*

Digitized by Google

Seventh Membrane D.—300. Grenfeld, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 301. Markeby, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Aug. Linc. Dioc. (In addition to the usual verse we have, Quod dedimus vestris gratis impendite nostris.)* 302. Linniæ, Ord. Fr. Min. S. Franc. Norw. Dioc.* 303. Linniæ, Fr. Herem. S. Aug.* 304. Derham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Norw. D.* 305. Mon. S. Edm. Regis et Mart. ad eccles. Rom. nullo medio pertin. Norw. D.** 306. Babwell, Fr. Min. Norw. Dioc.** 307. Ixworth, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.** (*Ewchestyr* for several entries.) 308. Thetford, Eccles. S. Trin. Fr. Pred. Norw. D.* 309. Thetford, Eccles. Monial. S. Georgii Ord. S. Ben. Norw. D.* 310. Thetford, Mon. S. Sepulcr. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 311. Thetford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Clun. Norw. D.* 312. Westacre, Mon. B. Mar. et Omn. Sanctor. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 313. Castelacre, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Clun. Norw. D.* 314. Cokysford, Mon. B. Mar. et B. Aug. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 315. Walsyngham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.** (To the A in Amen is attached a head from the mouth of which proceeds a scroll with the word *Walsyngham.*) 316. Walsyngham, Fr. Minor. 317. Bynham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Norw. Dioc.** (The verse is placed upon an elegant scroll.) 318. Beeston juxta mare, Eccles. S. Mar. in Prato dom. regularis, Norw. Dioc.* 319. Bromholm, Mon. S. Andr. Ord. Clun. Norw. D.* 320. Ingham, Dom. et Eccles. S. et Indiv. Trin. et ejusdem loci Conventus Ordinis ejusdem Almificæ Deitatis Norw. D.* 321. De Hulmo, Mon. S. Bened. Norw. D.* 322. Fr. Carm. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de Monte Carm. Norw. D.* 323. Norwici, Eccles. Cath. S. Trin. Ord. S. Bened.* 324. Norwici, Fr. Min.* 325. Norwici, Fr. Herm. S. Aug.*

Eighth Membrane D.—326. Feversham, Mon. S. Salv. Ord. S. Bened. Cant. D. 327. Extra Cantuariam Mon. Exempt. B. A. Petri et Pauli et S. Aug. Anglor. Ap. Ord. S. Ben.* 328. Cantuar'. Eccl. Christi primometrop. Anglor. Ord. S. Ben.* 329. Cantuar'. Eccles. S. Mar. et B. Franc. Minor.* 330. Lesnes, Eccles. S. Mar. Virg. et S. Tho. Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Roff. Dioc.** 331. Norhampton, De Pratis juxta. Mon. Monial. B. M. Virg. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.* 332. Norhampton, Mon. S. Jacobi juxta.* 333. Norhampton, Mon. B. Mar. semper Virg. et S. Andr. Ap. Ord. Clun. Linc. D.* 334. Pippwell, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. D. (*Abchester.*) (End of entries in dorso, much space being left at the end.)

A detached Membrane on the same subject, written on both sides, seventeen inches in length by twelve in breadth. There are no traces of thread-holes at its head, but they occur at its termination.

1. In Monte Graciæ, Dom. Assump. B. Mar. Ord. Carthus. Ebor. Dioc.*** 2. Baysdayll (the name only.) 3. Giseburne, Dom. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 4. Handall, Dom. Mon. B. M. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. 5. Whytby, Mon. S. Petri et Hyldæ Ord. S. Ben. Ebor D. 6. Scardiburg, Ord. Fratr. Pred. Ebor. D.* 7. Scardiburg, Fr. Min.* 8. Brydlyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S.

Digitized by Google

Aug. Ebor. D.* 9. Kyllyng, Dom. Monial. Ord. S. Ben. Ebor. D.** 10. Melsa, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.*** (Two words in the initial. Qu. *Mar Flite.?*) 11. Beverlaci, Fr. Pred. Ebor. D.* On the back, 12. Farlegh, Mon. S. Mar. Magd. Ord. Clun. Sar. Dioc.*** (The word *Wyott* is placed beneath the initial, but referring, it may be, to the next entry.) 13. Brutun, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Bathon. et Well. D.*** 14. Glaston', Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. B. et W. D.* 15. Athelney, Mon. S. Salv. Ord. S. Ben. B. et W. D.* 16. Mochylney, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Bened. B. et W. D.* 17. Montis Acuti, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. Clun. B. et W. D.* 18. Sherburn, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Sar. Dioc.* 19. Tanton, Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli Ord. S. Aug. B. et W. D.* 20. Cliva, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. B. et W. D.* 21. Berlych, Mon. S. Nich. Ord. S. Ben. B. et W. D.*

Another roll of eight membranes on the same subject. Length seventeen feet eight inches, breadth twelve inches, written on both sides, with thread-holes at its head.

1. . . . . Beverlaci. (Imperfect, the verse, Vestris, &c. placed upon a scroll.)** 2. Wattona, Dom. vel Priorat. S. Mar. Virg. Ord. S. Gileberti.** (In the same hand and ink as the preceding.) 3. Wartre, Mon. B. Jac. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. 4. Nownburnum, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D. Domina Priorisse, dom. Bapthorp, et animæ, &c. 5. Ebor., Mon. S. Clementis. 6. Kyrkham, ... Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 7. Zedyngam, Beatæ Mariæ. (No more.) 8. Rossedale, Mon. S. Laur. Cisterc. Ord. S. Bernardi Ebor. D.** 9. Rievall', Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. D.* 10. Arden, Mon. B. Andr. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D. 11. Jorevall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D.* 12. Coverham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Ebor. D. 13. De Fontibus . . . . Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. D.* 14. Bolton in Craven, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. Dioc. Joh. Grenakyrs.* 15. Sallay, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. D.* 16. Whalley, Loc. Benedict. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cov. et Lich. D.* 17. Holand, Mon. S. Thom. Mart. Ord. S. Bened. Lich. D.* 18. Weringtoniæ, Fr. Herm. S. Aug.** 19. Nortun, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Legh. D.* 20. (Danstriæ, (*Doncastr*' struck out), Ord. B. Mar. Fr. Carm.) 21. Cestriæ, Mon. Exempt. S. Werburgæ Sedi Apost. immediate subject. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lich. D.** 22. Cestriæ, Mon. Exempt. S. Mar. Virg. Sedi Apostolicæ immediate subject. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lic. D. Domina Elizabeth Blundel, Johannæ Brett, Agnetis Rydyng, Aliciæ Towneley, et animæ, &c.* 23. Cestriæ, Ord. Fr. Carm. Ebor. Dioc.

Second Membrane.—24. Cestriæ, Ord. Fr. Predic.* 25. Cestriæ, Ord. Fr. Minor. 26. De Vale Regali, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. Cist. Cov. et Lich. D.*** 27. Haghmon, Mon. S. Joh. Evang. Can. Reg. Cov. et Lich. D.*** 28. Cambremer, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cov. et Lich. D. (No mention of the Prior.) 29. Salop', Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Ben. Lich. D. (as in 28). 30. Bildewas, Mon. B. Mar.

Digitized by Google

Ord. Cist. Cov. et Lich. D. 31. Wenlok, Mon. S. Milburgæ Virg. Ord. Clun. Heref. D. 32. Wygmore, Mon. S. Jac. Ord. S. Vict. Herford. D.* 33. Mon. Pet. et Pauli Ord. S. Ben. Harford. Dioc.* 34. Wormesley, Priorat. S. Leon. Ord. S. Aug. Observanciæque S. Victoris Paris. Heref. D. J. K.* 35. Priorat. Petri et Pauli et S. Gutlaci, Ord. Ben. Heref. D.* 36. Monemoth, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Heref. D.* 37. De Tinterna, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Landav. D.* 38. Chepstow, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Landav. D.** 39. Bristoll, Mon. S. Aug. juxta, Wig. Dioc. Ord. S. Victoris et Reg. S. Aug.* 40. Bristoll, Ord. Carm. B. Mar. Gen. Dei.*

Third Membrane.—41. Witham, Dom. Assumpc. B. Mar. Ord. Carthus. Bath. et W. D.* 42. Maydenbradlegh, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Math. Ap. Ord. Aug. Sar. D.* 43. Shaftonia, Mon. Assump. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Ord. S. Ben. Sar. D.* 44. Willton, Mon. Assumpc. B. Mar. et S. Edithæ Ord. S. Ben. Sar. D.* 45. Mottesfont, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Winton. D.* 46. Romesey, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Ethelfledæ Virg. Wint. D.* 47. Wynton', Eccles. Cath. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Swythini.* 48. Wynton', Mon. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ Monial. Ord. S. Ben.* 49. Hyda, Mon. S. Petr. Ap. et S. Grimbaldi Conf. Ord. S. Ben. Wint. D.*** 50. Eccles. S. Lodewyci, Ord. Fr. Min. Wynt. Dioc. 51. Eccles. S. Kat. Ord. predic. Wint. D. 52. Werwell, Mon. S. Cruc. et S. Pet. Ap. Ord. S. Ben. Wynt. D. Anima dominæ Julianæ Dure Abbatissæ et animæ.* 53. Lakoc, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Barnardi Ord. S. Aug. Sar. D.* 54. Stanleya Imperatricis, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Sar. Dioc.* 55. Bradenestoke, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Sar. Dioc.* 56. [Cirencestria, Eccles. S. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wygorn. D.] 57. Malemesburi, Mon. B. Mar. et Ap. Petri et Pauli et S. Adelmi presulis Ord. S. Ben. infra Sar. Dioc. ad Romanam Ecclesiam nullo medio pertin.***

Fourth Membrane.—58. Gloucestriæ, Mon. S. Osw. Regis et Mart. Ord. S. Aug. *Ebor.* D. (*sic*).* 59. Gloucestriæ, Mon. B. Mar. juxta Gloucestr' Ord. S. Aug. Wigorn. D.* 60. Gloucestriæ, Mon. S. Petri Ord. S. Bened. Wyg. D.*** 61. Glouverniæ, Conv. Ord. Fr. Pred.* 62. Teoxburie, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Wyg. D.* 63. Malverniæ Minoris, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Egidii Abb. Monasterii Wyg. Dioc.* 64. Malverniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Archang. Majoris Malverniæ Wyg. Dioc.

> Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus.
> Vos nos conservet loca nostraque vestra gubernet,
> Qui loca fundavit, qui celica cuncta creavit.*

65. Bromfelde, Eccles. B. Mar. priorat. Ord. S. Ben. Heref. D.* 66. Lodlowye, Fr. Carm. Ord. B. Mar. 67. Wygorn', Eccles. Cath. B. M. Ord. S. Ben.* 68. Wygorn', Conv. Ord. Fr. Pred. (The three verses as in 64.) 69. Wygorn', Eccles. B. Franc. Fr. Min.* 70. Pershor, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Edburgæ Virg. Ord. S. Ben. Wig. D.* 71. Eveshamiæ, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Egwini Episc. et Conf. Ord. S.

Digitized by Google

Ben. Wyg. D. ad Rom. eccles. nullo medio pertin. (Chiefly in Roman letters.)***

Fifth Membrane.—72. Stodeley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. in Com. Warr. Wig. D.** 73. Bordysleia, Mon. B. et Gloriosiss. semper Virg. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Wig. D.*** 74. Hales Owen, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Wyg. D.** 75. Pynley, Dom. B. Mar. (The whole of the entry.) 76. Kenillworth, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 77. Stonley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Lych. D.** 78. Coventr', Fr. Min.* 79. Coventr', Eccles. Cath. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened.* 80. Coventr', Fr. Carmel.* 81. Cumba, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cov. et Lich. D.* 82. Erdebùry, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 83. Atherstone, Loc. Conventual. Fr. Ord. Herm. Cov. et Lich. D. in comitatu Warweciæ.* 84. Miraville, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cov. et Lich. D.* 85. Pollysworth, Mon. B. Eadithæ Virg. Cov. et Lich. D.* 86. Gresley, Mon. S. Georgii Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 87. Burton super Trent, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Moduennæ Virginum Ord. S. Ben. Cov. et Lichf. D. (After the verse are scrawled the words "De Aedynton Sanctæ Mariæ pro nostris vestra rogamus.")* 88. Tuttbury, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Cov. et Lich. D.* 89. Repyngdon, Mon. S. et Indiv. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 90. Derley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 91. Derbey, Conv. Ord. Fr. Predic. Cov. et Lich. D.* 92. Felley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. 93. De Novo Loco in Shirewod, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.*

Sixth Membrane.—94. Welbek, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 95. Wyrkesop, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Cuthberti Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 96. De Rupe, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. D.* 97. Wallandwell, Mon. Sanctimonialium, &c. ut supra (*sic*). 98. Monkbretton, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 99. De Nostellis, Mon. S. Osw. Reg. et Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 100. Kykestastall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D. (The whole of the entry.) 101. Knaresburgh, Dom. S. Rob. juxta, Ebor. D. Ord. S. Trin. et Redempcionis Captivorum, qui sunt incarcerati pro fide Jhesu Christi a paganis Terræ Sanctæ. (No mention of the Prior or the verse. Many omissions of this sort.) 102. De Novo Burgo, Dom. B. Mar. Ebor. D. Ord. S. Aug. 103. De Pontefracto, Mon. Exempt. Curiæ Rom. immed. subjecti S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Ord. Clun. Ebor. D.* 104. Tykhylye, Fr. Herm. Ord. S. Aug. 105. Lenton, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. Clun. Ebor. D.* 106. Notyngham, Dom. Fr. Min. Ebor. D.* 107. Leycestrie, Mon. B. Mar. de Pratis, Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 108. Leycestrie, Dom. Fr. Min. Ebor. D. 109. Northampton, Mon. B. Mar. semper Virg. et S. Andr. Ap. Ord. Clun. Linc. D.* 110. Northampton, Fr. Pred. (The three verses.) 111. Northampton, Mon. S. Jac. juxta, Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 112. Bedford, Dom. Fr. Min. Linc. D.* 113. Lavendene, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Bap. Ord. Prem. Linc. D.* 114. Newenham juxta Bedford, Priorat. S. Pauli Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. 115. (Caldewell Ca-

Digitized by Google

nonicorum, Priorat. S. Joh. Bapt. et S. Joh. Evang. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.*) 116. Wardona, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 117. Dunstaple, Priorat. S. Pet. et Pauli Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. Anima domini Nigelli Loryng et animæ.* 118. Dunstaple, Fr. Predic. 119. Sopwell, Dom. Sanctimonial. juxta S. Albanum.* 120. (London. Hosp. B. Mar. extra Byschoppisgate Ord. S. Aug.)*

Seventh Membrane. — 121. S. Albani Anglor. prothomart. Mon. Exempt. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.*** (The initial T is very beautifully drawn with the pen.) 122. Schalford, Exempt. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. 123. Westmonasterii Eccles. B. Petri Apostolor. principis, Cur. Rom. immediate subjecti, consecracionis Regiæ et Coronæ Regni prope London. Anima. N. Abbatis et animæ — * 124. Roffen. Eccles. Cath. B. Andr. Ap. Ord. S. Bened. nigror. Monachor.* 125. Feversham, Mon. S. Salv. Ord. S. Bened. Cant. Dioc. 126. Extra Cantuar. Exempt. Mon. B. Ap. Petr. et Pauli et S. Aug. Anglor. Ap. Ord. S. Bened.* (A very beautiful letter T with the shield inserted, Sable, a cross argent. Writing not remarkable.) 127. Cantuar. Civ. Eccles. B. Mar. Virg. et B. Franc. Ord. Minor. 128. Cantuar. Eccles. S. Edw. Reg. et conf. Ord. Fr. pred.** 129. Cantuar. Eccles. Christi primæ Metrop. Anglor.* 130. Cantuar. Eccles. S. Gregorii Ord. S. Aug. 131. Barmundesey, Mon. Exempt. S. Salv. Ord. Clun. Wynt. D.** 132. Dom. B. Mar. Overey in Suthwerk Ord. S. Aug. Wint. D.** 133. London. Mon. B. Mar. De Graciis juxta Turrim. (In the verse many letters purely Roman. Initial T delicate and beautiful.)*** 134. Bustlesham Montagu, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Sar. D.* 135. Hurley, Mon. S. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Sar. D.* 136. Mon. B. Mar. et S. Ap. Joh. et Jac. Sar. Dioc.*** 137. Rufford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Ebor. D. Præ anima Roberti Ebchester Sacræ theologiæ professoris et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum rogamus et obsecramus dominum nostrum Jhesum Christum, qui nos perducat ad regna polorum. Amen. Vestris, etc.*

Eighth Membrane.—138. Dorkacestre, Mon. S. Ap. Pet. et Pauli Linc. D.* 139. Abendoniæ, Mon. S. Mar. Ord. S. B. Sar. D.** 140. Oxonii, Mon. S. Frydeswyde Virg. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 141. Oseney, Mon. S. Mar. Virg. juxta Oxon. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. Anima domini Wyllelmi Wygynton et Animæ — * 142. Bellalanda, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D. (Wygynton.)* 143. Marton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 144. Ebor. Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.** 145. Ebor. Mon. S. Trin. Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 146. Ebor. Fr. Predic. Ebor. D.* 147. Selby, Mon. S. Germani Ord. S. Bened. Ebor. D.* 148. Drax, Mon. S. Nich. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 149. Blyth, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Ebor. D.* 150. Thurgarton, Mon. B. Pet. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D.* 151. De Dala, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Gov. et Lich. D.* 152. Roceter, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Cov. et Lich. D.* 153. Crokysden, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cov. et

Digitized by Google

Lich. D.* 154. Trentham, Mon. B. Mar. et Om. Sanctor. Ord. S. Aug. Lich. D.* 155. Wombruggee, Mon. S. Leonardi Ord. S. Aug. Lich. D.* 156. Flaxleya, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Heref. D. Com. Glouc.* 157. Kyngeswode, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Wigorn. D. 158. Bathon. Eccles. Cath. B. Ap. Petri et P. Ord. S. Bened. 159. Forde, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Exon. D.*** 160. Newham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Exon. D.* (End of obverse. No indications of a succeeding membrane.)

On the back of the Roll:—

161. . . . Mon. B. Mar. Magd. . . . 162. Pylton, Priorat. B. Mar. Ord. . . . 163. Fretheldstoke, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Conf. et Pont. Greg. et Eadmundi Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.* 164. Hertland, Mon. S. Nectani Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.* 165. Bodminiæ, Mon. Beatiss. et gloriosiss. Virg. Mar. et S. Petroci Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.* 166. Tywardreth, Mon. S. And. Ord. S. Bened. Exon. D.* 167. S. Germani, Mon. Aug. Exon. D. 168. Taiwistok, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Rumoni Ord. S. Ben. Exon. D.* 169. Bukland, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Exon. D.* 170. Plympton, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Aug. Exon. D.* 171. Bukfast, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Exon. D.* 172. Tottoniæ, Dom. et Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Annæ . . * 173. De Torre, Mon. S. Salv. Exon. D.* 174. Co*v*. (or *n*) . . . Ord. S. Bened.* 175. Polslow, Mon. S. Kater. Virg. et Mart. Ord. S. Bened.* 176. Abbatisbery, Mon. B. Ap. Petr. et Pauli Ord. S. Bened.* 177. Cernelii, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Pet. Ap. et S. Edwoldi Conf. Sar. Dioc. Ord. S. Ben.* 178. Midelton, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Sampsoni Ord. S. Ben. Sar. D.* 179. Benedon, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Sar. Dioc. (Prioris S. Cudberti.) 180. De Bello Loco Regis, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Sist. Wint. D.* 181. De Quarria, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Sist. Wint. D. (In the same hand as the preceding.) 182. Suthamton, Fr. Min. Wint. D. 183. Suthamton, Mon. S. Dionisii Wynt. D. Ord. S. Aug. 184. Bekley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Sist. Wynton. Dioc. 185. Tychefeld, Mon. B. (Mar.) Ord. Prem. Wynt. Dioc.

Second Membrane D.—186. Swthwyke, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. D.* 187. Cicestriæ, Eccles. B. Vicentii Ord. Fr. Pred. 188. Boxgrave, Eccles. B. Mar. et S. Blasii Ord. S. Ben. Cicestr. D. 189. Tortyngton, Eccles. B. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Aug. Cis. D. 190. De Calceto, Eccles. S. Barthol. juxta Arundell, Ord. S. Aug. Cicestr. Dioc. 191. Lewes, Mon. Exempt. S. Pancratii Ord. Clun. Cic. D.*** 192. Mychelham, Eccles. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cicestr. D. 193. Hastyng, Nov. Priorat. Eccles. S. Trin. Ord. S. Aug. Cic. D. (Euchester.) 194. De Bello, Mon. S. Martini Ord. S. Bened. Cic. D.** 195. De Ponte Roberti, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Cic. D. (Anima dompni prioris Roberti N. et animæ.)* 196. Cumbwell, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Ord. S. Aug. Cant. D.* 197. Ledes, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Nich. Ord. S. Aug. Cant. D.* 198. S. Radegundis, Mon. Ord. Premonstr. Cant. D.* 199. Doverr', Mon. B. Mar. et S. Martini

Digitized by Google

Novi Operis, Ord. Ben. Cant. D. 200. Langdon, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. et S. Thom. Mart. Ord. Prem. Cant. D.* 201. Boxleya, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Cantuar. D.* 202. Aylsfordiæ, Ord. Carm. B. Mar. Gen. Dei de m. Carm.* 203. "De Monesterii Mallyng."* (Nothing more.) 204. Lesnes, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Thom. Mart. in com. Canciæ, Ord. S. Aug. 205. Mon. S. Barthol. Lond. Dioc. Ord. S. Aug. 206. Strattfford Lantherne, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Lond. D. (Evchester.)

Third Membrane D.—207. Waltham, Mon. Exempt. S. Crucis Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D.* 208. Walden, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Jac. Ap. Lond. D.** 209. Ikelyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Elien. D. 210. Cantabr'. Fr. Minor. 211. Cantabr'. Fr. Predic. 212. Bernewell, Mon. S. Egidii Abb. Elien. D. Ord. S. Aug. (Eugester.) 213. Cambrige, Mon. B. Radingæ Ord. S. Bened. (Eugester.) 214. Eliens'. Eccles. Cath. B. Petri Ap. et S. Etheldredæ Virg. et Reginæ. Ord. S. Bened. (Ebgestyr.)* 215. Deney, Monial. dom. de. (Ebgester.* In the same hand and ink as the preceding.) 216. Ramsey, Mon. S. Mar. et S. Bened. ac Omn. Sanctar. Virg. Linc. D. (Ebgestyr.)* 217. Saltreya, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D. Anima dompni Johannis Alcumbre et animæ. 218. De Burgo, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Ben. Lync. D. (Alcumbre.) 219. Thorney, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Botulphi Ord. S. Ben. Elien. D. (Alcumbre.) 220. Croyland, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Barth. et S. Guthlaci. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D. (Alcumbre.) 221. Burn, Mon. Ap. Pet. et Pauli Linc. D. Ord. S. Aug. (Alcumbre.) 222. De Valle Dei, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. Cyst. Linc. D.* (As 221.) 223. Stamfordiæ, Fr. Min. (As 221.) 224. Stamfordiæ, Fr. Carm. (Joh. Obchester.) 225. Stamfordiæ, Fr. Pred. (As 224.) 226. Stamfordiæ juxta, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Mich. Ord. Cist. Linc. D. (Joh. Ebchester.) (The Prior is called *John*, with one or two exceptions, down to *Thetford*, at the beginning of the seventh membrane. Those exceptions are noted.) 227. Stamfordiæ, De Novo Loco juxta, Priorat. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. S. Aug. 228. Fynnyshed, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc.D. (In the same hand and ink as the preceding.) 229. De Landa, Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 230. Osolueston, Mon. S. And. Ap. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 231. Kyrkeby super Wretheke, Mon. B. Pet. et Pauli. (The whole of the entry.) 232. Croxton, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Ord. Prem. Linc. D. 233. De Belvero, S. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.* 234. Newbo, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Linc. D.* 235. Mon. S. Agathæ juxta Richmund, Ord. Prem. Ebor. D.*

Fourth Membrane D.—236. Helagh Park, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Evang. Ord. S. Aug. Ebor. D. 237. Semlyngqwt, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Ebor. D. 238. Bellevallis, Mon. S. Trin. Ord. Cart. Ebor. D.* 239. Garadon, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 240. Wlvescroft, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.** 241. Worxall, Mon. S. Leon. Ord. B. Bened. Wig. D.* 242. Wynche-

Digitized by Google

cumb, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Kenelmi Reg. et Mart. Ord. S. Bened. Wyg. D.* 243. Hayles, Mon. B. Mar. preciosissimique sang. dom. nostri Jhu Christi, Ord. Cisterc. Wyg. D.* (After the verse are scrawled the words *scriptum in hast.*) 244. De Bruera, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. D. (Joh. Euchester.)* 245. Mon. B. Joh. Evang. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. Anima dompni Johannis Stanton et animæ. 246. Wroxton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 247. Clatercote, Mon. S. Leonardi Ord. S. Gilleberti Linc. D.* 248. Chacumbe, Mon. B. Petri et Pauli Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 249. Ascheby Canonicor., Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. 250. Daventre, Mon. S. Aug. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D. (In the same hand as the preceding.) 251. Enysham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.* 252. Notley, Mon. B. Mar. (Joh. Chester.) 253. Mussenden, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. (Joh. Chester.) 254. Merlow, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D.

Fifth Membrane D.—255. Chertesey, Mon. S. Petr. Ord. S. Ben. Wynt. D. (*Johannis* without any surname.) 256. De Novo Loco juxta Guldeford, in Com. Surr. Mon. B. Mar. Virg. et S. Thom. Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. D. (Joh. Abchester.)** 257. Waverleya, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Wint. D. (As 256.)** 258. Merton, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Wynt. D. (As 256.)** 259. Berkyng, Eccles. Dei gen. Mar. et B. Ethelburgæ virg. Lond. D. (No name mentioned.)* 260. Tobi, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Leon. Lond. D. Ord. S. Aug. (Thomæ struck out and Johannis Abchester standing.) 261. Blakmore, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Laur. Lond. D. Ord. Aug. (As 256.) 262. Lyghs, Mon. S. Joh. Ap. et Evang. Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D.* (As 256.) 263. Dunmowe, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D. (Ebchester alone.)* 264. Tilteia, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Lond. D. Anima dompni Thomæ Hamlbe et animæ. (The worst hand of all.) 265. Hatfeld, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Lond. D. (Ebchester alone.) 266. Coggeshall, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Lond. D. (Abchester, *Thomæ* struck out.)** 267. Colne, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Lond. D. (Abchester alone.) 268. Colc', Mon. S. Joh. Bapt. Ord. S. Ben. Lond. D. (Thomæ Abchester.) 269. Colcestre, Mon. Exempt. S. Botulphi Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D. (As 268.)* 270. Colcestre, Fr. Min. (As 268.)* 271. Mon. B. Ap. Pet. et Pauli et S. Osithæ Virg. Mart. et Reg. Ord. S. Aug. Lond. D. (Tho. Ebchestyr.) 272. Gippewici, Mon. B. Ap. Petri et Pauli. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (No name.)* 273. Gippewici, Mon. S. Trin. (No name.) 274. Wodbregge, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (No name.)*

Sixth Membrane D.—275. Camsey, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (No name.) 276. Butteley, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (As 268.) 277. Snape, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Ben. Norw. D. (As 268.)* 278. Leystun, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Norw. D. (As 268.) 279. Sybton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Norw. D. (No more.) 280. Titulus avitæ Cellæ de Romburgth perpatulus. Venustissimo divæ parentis cenobio secus menia Eboraci decenter

Digitized by Google

situato, paratissimo obedienciæ, celebi connexæ sub imperio. Percara Deo anima colendissimi doctoris magistri Roberti Abchester, sacerrimæ theoriæ professoris, ac egregiæ Basilicæ Dunelm. meritissime preceptoris, cunctorumque fidelium faustissimi spiritus perjocunda celsi poli fruantur gloria. Amen. (The verse follows.)** 281. Carow, juxta muros Norw. Mon. B. (Mar.) (As 268.) 282. Norwyc, Fr. Herm. Ord. S. Aug. (As 268.) 283. Norwyc, Fr. Pred. (*Thomæ* struck out, and *Roberti* interlined before *Abchester.*) 284. Norwyc, Fr. Carm. (As 283.) 285. Norwyc, Fr. Min. (As 283.) 286. De Hulmo, Mon. S. Ben. Norw. D. (As 283.)* 287. Hyklyng, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (Joh. Abchester.)* 288. Ingham, Dom. et Eccles. Reg. S. et Indiv. Trin.* 289. Bromholm, Mon. S. Andr. Ap. Ord. Clun. 290. Bynham, Eccles. B. Mar. Ord. S. Bened. Norw. D.*** 291. Walsyngham, Mon. B. (Mar.) Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D.* 292. Cokysford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. 293. Castelacre, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Clun. Norw. D. 294. Westacre, Mon. B. Mar. et Omn. Sanct. Ord. Aug. Norw. D.* 295. Penteney, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. 296. Bury, Mon. jurisd. exempt. Cur. Rom. immediate pertin. S. Edm. Reg. et Mart. Ord. S. Ben. Norw. D. (Joh. Eb.) Nostri defuncti sint vobis in prece juncti. Vestris, &c.* 297. Babwell, Eccles. Fr. Min. Norw. D. (Joh. E.) 298. Thetford, Mon. S. Sepulcr. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. (Joh. E.)

Seventh Membrane D.—299. Thetford, S. Trin. Fr. Pred. Norw. D.* (*Roberti Ebchester*, and so to the end.) 300. Thetford, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Clun.* 301. Bromhill, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Tomæ Mart. Ord. S. Aug. Norw. D. 302. West Derham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Norw. D.* 303. Spald', Mon. B. Mar. et S. Nich. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D. 304. Swynneshed, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D. (In the same hand as 303.) 305. S. Botulphi, Fr. Min.* 306. Frestoniæ, Eccles. S. Mar. S. Jac. et S. Guthlaci.* 307. Revesby, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 308. Kyrkested, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.** (This entry is repeated in a different hand.) 309. Tupholm, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Prem. Linc. D. 310. Bardenay, Mon. Ap. Petri et Pauli ac S. Oswaldi Regis et Mart. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D. (After the verse are the lines—

Hortor ego Thomas de Snayht ne sit pede trita
Littera precedens quia non est arte polita.

The letter is large and coarsely coloured).*** 311. Mon. B. Mar. et B. Andr. Ap. Ord. S. Bened. Linc. D. 312. Bullyngton, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Gelleberti de Sempyngham.* 313. Barlynges, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Reg. et Mart. Ord. Prem. Linc. D.* 314. Lyncoln, Eccles. S. Thom. Mart. Ord. Fr. Pred. 315. Markby, Mon. B. Pet. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 316. Grenefeld, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 317. Legburn, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.*

Eighth Membrane D.—318. De Parco Lude, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Sist. Linc. D.* 319. Ormesby, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Gilleb. de Sem-

Digitized by Google

pyngh. (Doctoribus et Prioris).* 320. Humberstan, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Pet. Ord. S. Ben. Linc. D. (Doctoribus et Prioris.)* 321. Grymesby, juxta, Mon. S. Aug. et Olavi Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D. 322. Grymesby, Fr. Min. Linc. D.* 323. Nuncotom, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. D. (Doctoribus.) 324. Yrforth, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Premonstr. Linc. D.** 325. Newhous, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Marcialis Ap. Ord. Prem. Linc. D. (The above two in the same hand.)** 326. Thorntona, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. 327. Elsham, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.* 328. Thornholm, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Linc. D.*

The four following entries stand at the foot of the dorsum, but in an inverted position.

329. Twynham Christi et Eccles. Ord. Aug. Wynt. D. 330. Angelsey, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. S. Aug. Eliens. D. 331. Thame, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Ord. Cist. Linc. D.* 332. Hagneby, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Tho. Mart. Ord. Prem. Linc. D. Anima dompni Thomæ Cist. Roberti Ebchester Prioris et animæ.*

Portions of other Membranes on the same subject, the Obit of Prior Robert Ebchester, have been made use of in the beginning and end of the Fourth Register of the Convent as waste parchment for binding purposes. Some of the words in the margin are obscured by a recent binding. The Prior is generally called *Elchester*.

1. Titulus Fratrum Predicatorum, Wygorn' dioc. Anima dompni Roberti Ebchester et animæ omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Dei requiescant in pace, Amen. Vestris nostra damus pro nostris vestra rogamus. 2. Wygorniæ, Eccles. Cath. Ord. Ben. Anima, &c. 3. Malvern major, B. Mar. et S. Nich. Bened. 4. Theoxbury, B. Mar. Bened. 5. Lanthony, jux. Glowc. B. M. Wyg. Dioc. Aug. 6. Glouc. Mon. S. Petr. Bened. Wyg. Dioc. 7. Cirencestriæ, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Wygorn. Dioc. 8. Malmesb. Mon. B. Mar. et App. Petr. et Pauli Sanctique Aldehelmi presulis, Bened. Sar. Dioc. 9. Braddenestoke, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Sar. Dioc. 10. Stanley, Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc. Sar. Dioc.

Second Leaf.—11. Frestoniæ, Eccles. B. Mar. S. Jac. et S. Gutlaci. 12. Boston, Mon. S. Aug. 13. S. Botolphi, Fr. Herem. Aug. 14. Linnie, Fr. Herm. Aug. Norw. Dioc. 15. Lennie, Episc. Fr. Pred. Norw. Dioc. 16. Liniyee, Fr. Min. Norw. Dioc. 17. Sowth Lenn, Fr. Carm. 18. Blackehbroh, Mon. Bened. 19. Mon. B. Mar. Magd. Aug. Norw. Dioc. 20. Castelacre, Mon. B. Mar. Clun. Norw. Dioc. 21. Kanford (? Cokesford), Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Norw. Dioc. 22. Creyk, B. Mar. de Pratis juxta, Aug. Norw. Dioc. 23. Walsyngamiæ, Fr. Min.

Back of second leaf.—24. Oseneya, jux. Oxon. Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Linc. Dioc. 25. Oxon., Mon. Fridesw. Virg. Linc. Dioc. 26. Oxon., Mon. S. Franc. Fr. Min. Linc. Dioc. 27. Oxon. Fr. Pred. Linc. Dioc. 28. Oxon., Fr. Herm. Aug. Linc. Dioc. 29. Oxon.,

Digitized by Google

Fr. Carm. Linc. Dioc. 30. Eynesham, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. Bened. Linc. Dioc. 31. Bruera, Mon. B. Mar. Ord. Cisterc. Linc. Dioc. 32. Hayles, Mon. B. Mar. Virg. prec^mique Sang. D. n. Jhu Ch. Cist. Wyg. d. 33. Wincelcombiæ, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Kenelmi Reg. et Mart. Ben. Wyg. Dioc. 34. Eveshamiæ, Eccles. B. M. et S. Egwyni Reg. et Mart. Ben. Wyg. Dioc. 35. Perschor, Mon. B. Mar. et S. Eadburg Virg. Ben.

On a leaf at the end of the book pasted upon the wood:

36. Mayde . . . . Mon. B. Mar. et S. Math. Ap. Aug. Sar. Dioc. 37. Shafton, Mon. Assump. B. Mar. et S. Edw. Reg. et Mart. Ben. 38. Middelton, Mon. B. M. et S. Samps. Ben. Sar. Dioc. 39. Cernelii, Mon. B. Mar. SS. Petr. et Paul. et S. Elwoldi conf. Ben. Sar. Dioc. 40. Schyrborn, Mon. B. Mar. Ben. Sar. Dioc. 41. Bruton, Mon. B. Mar. Aug. Well. Dioc. 42. Well. Hosp. S. Joh. Bapt. Aug. Well. et Bath. Dioc. Anima domini Welhelmi Hewit ejusdem loci confratris, Margeriæ Welschot, Rogeri Welshot, et animæ ——. 43. Bristollia, Mon. S. Aug. juxta, Wig. Dioc. Ord. S. Victoris. 44. Bristoll, Fr. Carm.

IX. Electio Magistri Johannis Burnby in Priorem Dunelm. 1456.

(Ex Reg. IV.)

Reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino Roberto Dei gracia Dunelm. episcopo, vestrove in spiritualibus Vicario Generali, vestri humiles filii et devoti Ricardus, supprior, et Capitulum ecclesiæ vestræ Cathedralis Dunelm. obedientiam cum omnimodis reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Quia, nuper vacante Prioratu dictæ ecclesiæ vestræ Dunelm., per liberam resignacionem magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, ultimi Prioris ejusdem, legitime factam et admissam, et licencia procedendi ad eleccionem futuri Prioris a vestra paternitate reverendissima petita pariter et obtenta, Nos, Ricardus, Supprior, et gremiales ecclesiæ predictæ, qui sexto die mensis Octobris, ultimo preterito, in dicto Monasterio personaliter presentes, in domo capitulari dicti Prioratus capitulariter congregati, attendentes quod, per diutinam vacacionem dicti Prioratus, gravia dispendia eidem Prioratui valeant generari, concordi nostro assensu, vicesimum quintum diem ejusdem mensis Octobris, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum, si oporteat, subsequencium, ad eleccionem subrogandi Prioris, in dicta domo capitulari, favente Domino, celebrandam prefiximus, nostrum expressum per decretum, decrevimusque ad eosdem diem et locum omnes et singulos confratres et commonachos nostros, tunc absentes, qui debuerunt hujus modi eleccioni interesse, de jure vel consuetudine ecclesiæ cathedralis

Digitized by Google

predictæ, citandos fore et peremptorie premuniendos, ad procedendum una nobiscum in eleccionis negocio prenotato. Quo scilicet xxv^to^ die mensis predictæ adveniente, Missa de Sancto Spiritu ad summum Altare ecclesiæ predictæ solempniter celebrata, Nos, Ricardus Bell, Supprior et Sacræ Theologiæ Bacallarius, dominus Henricus Helay, dominus Thomas Nessbitt, dominus Johannes Dorwarde, dominus Georgius Syther, dominus Willelmus Lyham, dominus Thomas Ayre, Prior Cellæ de Fynchall, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratris sui Johannis Boothe absentis, magister Johannes Burnby, Sacræ Paginæ Professor, Custos Collegii monachorum Dunelm. in Oxonia, Ricardus Kellowe, Magister Infirmariæ, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio Thomæ Halver confratris sui absentis, Thomas Warde, Prior Cellæ de Insula Sacra, Thomas Forde, refectorarius, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio Ricardi Bruke confratris sui absentis, Willelmus Eden, Magister sive Custos Cellæ de Farnelande, Johannes Pencher, Prior de Coldyngham in Scocia, Johannes Warner, tercius prior et feretrarius, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratris sui Willelmi Elwike absentis, Thomas Hexham, Johannes Middelham, bursarius, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratrum suorum Willelmi Dalton, Prioris Cellæ de Lethom, et Johannis Ryhall, absencium, Johannes Rypon, precentor, Willelmus Kellowe, Johannes Hoton, Willelmus Seton, cancellarius, elemosinarius, et officialis Prioratus Dunelm., nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratrum suorum magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, nuper Prioris Dunelm., Thomæ Lewyn et Willelmi Radburne, absencium, Henricus Rakett, camerarius, Johannes Bradebery, Magister sive custos Cellæ de Jarowe, Willelmus Fyge, Ricardus Wrake, cellerarius, Willelmus Cuthbert, decanus ordinis, Ricardus Shyrburne, alter decanus ordinis, Willelmus Byrden, communarius, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratrum suorum, magistri Ricardi Barton, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, Prioris Cellæ Sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam, et Johannis Roose, absencium, Johannes Eden, Thomas Caly, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio Ricardi Blackburne, Magistri sive Custodis Cellæ de Wermouth, confratris sui absentis, Willelmus Coken, granatarius, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio confratris sui Johannis Kirke absentis, Willelmus Jarvaux, senescallus hospicii domini Prioris Dunelm , Johannes Bedforth, Willelmus Easeby, Ricardus Billyngham, nomine proprio et nomine procuratorio Johannis Auklande confratris sui absentis, Thomas Holme, Magister Galileæ, Thomas Halghton, Robertus Knowte, Johannes Acley, succentor, Thomas Derlyngton, Johannes Stele, Thomas Wrenne, Thomas Stayndropp, Johannes Grene, Johannes Lylburne, Ricardus Stele, Robertus West, Robertus Billyngham, Willelmus Rolande, Thomas Genour, Willelmus Masham, Ricardus Blakwell, Willelmus Pelton, Johannes Ryton, et Willelmus Coveryngham, monachi regulares ecclesiæ et prioratus Dunelm. predicti, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, ibidem expresse professi, in sacris ordinibus constituti, ac ipsorum ordinum plenam execucionem notorie habentes, hora capitulari consueta, in predicta domo capitulari, ad pulsacionem unius

CANTACIO MISSÆ DE SPIRITU SANCTO.

Digitized by Google

campanæ capitularis, prout moris est, adinvicem convenientes, Verbum Dei ibidem per fratrem Ricardum Shyrburne commonachum nostrum publice propositum devote audivimus, et pro gracia Sancti Spiritus uberius consequenda ympnum VENI CREATOR SPIRITUS, flexis genibus decantavimus, ac certas moniciones et protestaciones per confratrem nostrum Willelmum Seton, procuratorem nostrum, ad hoc et alia per nos constitutum, ad fores capituli nostri predicti, certumque locum claustri ibidem, contra suspensos, excommunicatos, interdictos, irregulares, ac alios quoscunque, qui vocem in dicta eleccione de jure vel consuetudine non haberent, fieri fecimus et publice proponi, quod hujusmodi personæ, si quæ tales fuerint, a dicto capitulo recederent et se subtraherent, idemque Willelmus noster procurator palam et publice protestabatur, in locis predictis, quod si qui tales reperti fuerint postea fuisse presentes, eorum voces nulli prestarent suffragium, nec alicui afferrent nocumentum, sed quod voces eorum pro non datis et non dictis penitus haberentur; subsequenterque, perlectis resignacione magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, ultimi Prioris Prioratus antedicti, et ejus admissione sub forma publica et autentica redactis, legitime factis, ac eciam licencia dictæ vestræ reverendissimæ paternitatis, ut premittitur, concessa, literisque citatoriis confratrum et commonachorum nostrorum absencium, et certificatoriis eorundem, necnon procuratoriis per quosdam confratres nostros, ex causis de jure approbatis absentes, transmissis, et per procuratores in eiisdem nominatos admissis, aliisque, ut prefertur, absentibus post preconizacionem nostrorum omnium, ut premittitur, citatorum publice factam, pro contumacibus pronunciatis, expulsis insuper verbo tenus omnibus et singulis, qui hujusmodi eleccioni minime debuerant interesse, ostiisque claustralibus Capituli predicti firmiter clausis, et sub secura custodia deputatis, retentis nobiscum et electis certis Jurisperitis, notario, et testibus infra scriptis, lectaque Constitucione Capituli Generalis QUIA PROPTER,[a] ac viis, formis, et modis in eadem singulariter et specialiter declaratis, ceterisquæ omnibus de jure et consuetudine dicti prioratus in hoc actu requisitis, debite observatis, nos, supprior, confratres, et commonachi ecclesiæ Cathedralis predictæ, Conventum seu Capitulum ejusdem ecclesiæ Dunelm. plene facientes, omnes et singuli communem deliberacionem adinvicem habuimus et tractatum, per quam viam sive formam esset ulterius in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio procedendum. Tandem, post plures communicaciones et tractatus, servatis in hac parte de jure servandis, placuit nobis omnibus et singulis, sic capitulariter et conventualiter congregatis, singillatim requisitis, nullo nostrum reclamante, sed nobis omnibus et singulis singulariter consencientibus et declarantibus, quod per viam sive for-

DECANTACIO YMPNI VENI CREATOR, &c.

LECTURA RESIGNACIONIS.

LECTURA CAPITULI QUIA PROPTER.

[a] The commencement of the Constitution or Statute "De electione facienda per scrutinium vel compromissum," enacted in the Council of Lateran in the year 1215.

Digitized by Google

FORMA SCRUTINII.

mam Scrutinii infrascripti procederetur in eleccionis negocio memorato, et sic per Dei graciam provideretur de Priore monasterio nostro sic vacanti. Unde, nos, Supprior et Capitulum, omnesque et singuli in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio presentes et vocem habentes, infrascriptis scrutatoribus dumtaxat exceptis, in hac parte singillatim requisiti, nullo nostrum singulariter, ut prefertur, presencium discrepante nec contradicente, sed nobis omnibus et singulis, sic ut prefertur, presentibus, et ad id expresse et verbis expressis communiter et singulariter consencientibus, de nostro unanimi et concordi assensu dilectos nobis in Christo dominos Henricum Helay, Thomam Warde, Priorem Insulæ Sacræ, et Willelmum Seton, cancellarium elemosinarium et officialem Prioratus Dunelm. commonachos et confratres nostros, se ad hoc nullo modo ingerentes, viros utique de Capitulo nostro providos, fidedignos et ydoneos, nominavimus, assumpsimus et deputavimus Scrutatores, quibus potestatem liberam generalem et specialem dedimus, secrete et singillatim, ac diligenter, cunctorum, sua tamen primo et eorum cujuslibet, ac deinde aliorum, ad hujusmodi eleccionem celebrandam congregatorum et vocem habencium, vota scrutandi et exquirendi, in scriptisque redigendi seu redigi faciendi, ipsaque vota mox publicandi, et collacionem de jure requisitam faciendi, illumque, in quem major et sanior pars tocius Capituli nostri in Priorem Monasterii nostri eligendum in votorum exquisicione consenserit, per unum ipsorum scrutatorum, quem alii duo ad hoc deputaverint vice sua et nostra, ac omnium aliorum in hujusmodi eleccione facienda voces habentium, ac tocius Capituli nostri, in Priorem nostrum eligendum et eidem Prioratui de eodem providendum eleccionemque ipsam coram nobis, juxta formam Constitucionis QUIA PROPTER in communi publicandi, notificandi et insinuandi; promittentes nos omnes et singulos solempniter, et bona fide nostra, quod ipsum, sic per majorem et saniorem partem tocius Capituli nostri in Priorem monasterii sive prioratus predicti nominandum, et per aliquem de Scrutatoribus predictis, ut prefertur, in Priorem eligendum, in nostrum et monasterii nostri predicti Priorem admitteremus et unanimiter acceptaremus. Qui quidem fratres Henricus, Thomas et Willelmus, Scrutatores, ut premittitur, deputati, per nos cum instancia non modica requisiti, potestatem predictam, eis a nobis traditam, cum difficultate non modica humiliter acceptantes, et in partem sive angulum domus nostræ Capitularis a nobis satis distantem se, cum notario et certis testibus per eos et nos ad hoc sumptis, retrahentes et sedentes, sua primo, et deinde nostrorum omnium et singulorum, in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio interessencium et vocem habencium, vota in forma eis tradita et a jure requisita secreto et singillatim ac diligenter exquisierunt et scrutati fuerunt, prout nobis postea retulerunt, ipsaque vota omnia et singula successive et in scriptis per notarium hujusmodi in eorum conspectu et presencia, ipsisque auscultantibus, fideliter redigi fecerunt et viderunt, dictoque perfecto scrutinio, dicti tres Scrutatores ad nos alios omnes et singulos

DEPUTACIO SCRUTATORUM.

ACCEPTACIO POTESTATIS AD SCRUTANDUM.

Digitized by Google

commonachos supradictos in dicta domo nostra capitulari mox redierunt, et prefatus dominus Willelmus Seton, de expresso mandato dictorum conscrutatorum suorum et nostro, ei super hoc facto, cunctorum vota omnia et singula supradicta in scriptis, ut prefertur, redacta, coram nobis in communi ibidem incontinenti publicavit, ipsaque vota successive in scriptis redacta palam et publice ac de verbo ad verbum legit, eo qui sequitur sub tenore.

PUBLICACIO VOTORUM IN COMMUNI.

Frater Henricus Helay, primus de scrutatoribus antedictis, secrete et singillatim ac diligenter requisitus et adjuratus, per fratres Thomam Warde et Willelmum Seton, conscrutatores suos predictos, per Patrem et Filium et Spiritum Sanctum, ac in periculo animæ suæ, ut secundum Deum et conscienciam suam justam illum nominet in Priorem hujus Monasterii sive Prioratus Dunelm. futurum, quem eidem monasterio sive Prioratui utiliorem esse credit et magis ydoneum, respondit, Ego Henricus Helay consencio in magistrum Johannem Burneby, et ipsum nomino in Priorem hujus monasterii sive Prioratus eligendum.[a]

Frater Thomas Warde, secundus de eisdem scrutatoribus, per prefatos Henricum Helay et Willelmum Seton, conscrutatores suos,— exquisitus — respondit, Ego Thomas Warde, Prior de Insula Sacra, consencio in dominum Willelmum Seton, et ipsum nomino —

Frater Willelmus Seton, tercius de scrutatoribus predictis, per duos alios conscrutatores — respondit Ego Willelmus Seton, cancellarius elemosinarius et officialis — magistrum Johannem Burneby —

Quibus sic gestis, Ricardus Bell, supprior, evocatus accessit ad dictos tres scrutatores, qui per eosdem in forma predicta diligenter exquisitus et adjuratus, respondit, Ego Ricardus Bell, supprior, terrarius ac hostillarius Monasterii Dunelm., consencio in magistrum Willelmum Ebchestre, nuper Priorem Dunelm., et ipsum nomino priorem —

Quo amoto, frater Willelmus Seton predictus, procurator magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, nuper Prioris Eccles. Cath. Dunelm., sufficienter in ea parte, ut premittitur, constitutus, ad dictos scrutatores vocatus accessit, qui per eosdem nomine procuratorio exquisitus — respondit nomine domini sui — magistrum Johannem Burnby —

Et ipso amoto, frater Willelmus Byrden, procurator magistri Ricardi Barton, Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, Prioris Sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam — dominum Ricardum Bell suppriorem.

Frater Thomas Nessbytt, commonachus — dominum Willelmum Seton —

Frater Johannes Dorwarde, commonachus — dominum Ricardum Bell —

Frater Georgius Syther, commonachus — dominum Ricardum Bell — sub protestacione variandi —

Frater Willelmus Lyham, commonachus — dominum Ricardum Bell —

[a] In this instance the form is printed at length. For the sake of brevity it is afterwards abridged, the immaterial parts being omitted.

Digitized by Google

Frater Thomas Ayre, Prior Cellæ de Fynchall, — magistrum Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Burneby, Sacræ Paginæ Professor, custos Collegii monachorum Dunelm. in Oxon. — dominum Willelmum Seton —

Frater Ricardus Kellowe, magister Infirmariæ, — dominum Ricardum Bell —

Frater Thomas Forde, refectorarius, — magistrum Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Middleham, bursarius, procurator fratris Willelmi Dalton, Prioris Cellæ de Lethom, — nomine procuratorio — dominum Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Eden — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Pencher, prior Cellæ de Coldyngham in Scocia, — mag. Johannem Burneby.

Frater Johannes Warner, tercius Prior et feretrarius, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Seton predictus, procurator fratris Thomæ Lewyn, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Hexham — dom. Thomam Ayre priorem de Fynchall —

Frater Thomas Caly, procurator fratris Ricardi Blakburne, magistri sive custodis Cellæ de Wermouth Monachorum, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Ayre predictus, procurator fratris Johannis Bothe, — magistrum Johannem Burneby.

Frater Johannes Middelham, bursarius predictus, — magistrum Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Rypon, precentor, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Kellowe — dom. Willelmum Seton —

Frater Johannes Hoton — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Henricus Rakett, camerarius, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Bradbery, magister sive custos Cellæ de Jarowe, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Fygee — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Hesilden — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Ricardus Wrake, cellerarius, — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Seton supradictus, procurator Fratris Willelmi Rodburne absentis, — nomine procuratorio — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Middelham supradictus, procurator Fratris Johannis Ryhall — nomine procuratorio — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Cuthbert, decanus Ordinis, — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Ricardus Shyrburne, alter decanus Ordinis, — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Byrden, comunarius, — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Eden — dominum Ricardum Bell —

Frater Thomas Caly supradictus — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Digitized by Google

Frater Willelmus Coken, procurator fratris Johannis Kyrke absentis, — nomine procuratorio — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Coken — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Warner supradictus, procurator fratris Willelmi Elwike absentis, — nomine procuratorio — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Jarvaux, senescallus hospicii Prioratus Dunelm. — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Bedforth — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Easeby — dom. Ricardum Bell

Frater Ricardus Billyngham — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Holme — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Halghton — mag. Tho. Burneby (*sic*) —

Frater Robertus Knowtt — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Ackley — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus supradictus, procurator fratris Johannis Roose absentis — nomine procuratorio — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Thomas Derlyngton — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Stele — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Wrenne — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Thomas Forde predictus, procurator fratris Ricardi Bruke absentis, — nomine procuratorio — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Stayndropp — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Johannes Grene — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Lylburne — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Ricardus Stele — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Robertus West — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Ricardus Kellowe supradictus, procurator fratris Thomæ Halver absentis, — nomine procuratorio — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Ricardus Billyngham supradictus, procurator fratris Johannis Aukelande absentis — nomine procuratorio — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Robertus Billyngham — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Rollaunde — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Thomas Genour — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Masham — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Ricardus Blakewell — dom. Ricardum Bell —

Frater Willelmus Pelton — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Johannes Ryton — mag. Johannem Burneby —

Frater Willelmus Coveryngham — dom. Ricardum Bell —

COLLACIO NUMERI AD NUMERUM.

Qua quidem publicacione per eundem fratrem Willelmum Seton de eisdem votis et personis in hujusmodi inquisitione votorum nominatis coram nobis sic facta, idem frater Willelmus Seton, scrutator ad hoc per alios duos conscrutatores suos predictos et nos deputatus, collacionem numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum, et meriti ad meritum, presentibus conscrutatoribus suis predictis, et nobis omnibus et singulis assidentibus et audientibus, fecit publice sub hac forma.

Domini et confratres mei, constat vobis, prout notorium fuit et est,

Digitized by Google

quod sumus in presenti monasterio in numero totali LXXI confratres et commonachi, ut prefertur, quorum duo, viz. Robertus Ebchestre et Robertus Werdale contumaciter se absentarunt, interessentes et vocem in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio habentes, de quibus XXXVIII, videlicet Fratres Henricus Helay et Willelmus Seton, duo de conscrutatoribus, Thomas Ayre prior Cellæ de Fynchall, Thomas Forde refectorarius, Johannes Pencher prior de Coldyngham in Scocia, Johannes Warner tercius prior et feretrarius, Johannes Middelham bursarius, Johannes Rypon precentor, Johannes Hoton, Henricus Rakett camerarius, Johannes Bradebery magister sive custos Cellæ de Jarowe, Willelmus Fygee, Willelmus Hesilden, Willelmus Cuthbert decanus ordinis, Thomas Caly, Ricardus Billyngham, Thomas Holme magister Galileæ, Thomas Halghton, Johannes Acley succentor, Thomas Derlyngton, Johannes Stele, Johannes Grene, Johannes Lilburne, Ricardus Stele, Robertus Billyngham, Willelmus Rollaunde, Willelmus Masham, Willelmus Pelton, Johannes Ryton, ac fratres Willelmus Seton, procurator magistri Willelmi Ebchestre Sacræ Paginæ Professoris, nuper Prioris Dunelm., Thomæ Lewyn et Willelmi Rodburne absencium, Thomas Caly, procurator Ricardi Blakburne, magistri Cellæ de Wermouth monachorum, Thomas Ayre, procurator Johannis Bothe absentis, Johannes Middelham, procurator Johannis Ryhall absentis, Johannes Warner, procurator Willelmi Elwike, Thomas Forde, procurator Ricardi Bruke absentis, et Ricardus Billyngham, procurator Johannis Aukelaunde, in magistrum Johannem Burneby, Sacræ Paginæ Professorem predictum; Et XXV, videlicet fratres Johannes Dorwarde, Georgius Syther, sub protestacione variandi, Willelmus Lyham, Ricardus Kellawe, magister Infirmariæ, Willelmus Eden, Ricardus Wrake cellerarius, Ricardus Shirburne, alter decanus ordinis, Willelmus Byrden communarius, Johannes Eden, Willelmus Coken granatarius, Willelmus Jarvaux, senescallus hospicii Prioratus Dunelm., Johannes Bedforth, Willelmus Easby, Robertus Knowte, Thomas Wrenne, Thomas Stayndropp, Robertus West, Thomas Genour, Ricardus Blakewell, Willelmus Coveryngham, ac fratres Willelmus Byrden, procurator magistri Ricardi Barton prioris Sancti Leonardi juxta Stamfordiam, et Johannis Roose absencium, Johannes Middelham, procurator Willelmi Dalton, prioris de Lethom, Willelmus Coken, procurator Johannis Kyrke, et Ricardus Kellowe, procurator Thomæ Halver absentis, in dominum Ricardum Bell suppriorem; Et III, videlicet fratres Thomas Warde, prior Cellæ de Insula Sacra, secundus scrutatorum predictorum, Thomas Nessbitt, magister Johannes Burneby Sacræ Paginæ Professor, et Willelmus Kellowe, in dominum Willelmum Seton; Et unus, viz. dominus Ricardus Bell, supprior, in magistrum Willelmum Ebchestre nuper priorem Dunelm., ac unus, viz. frater Thomas Hexham, in dominum Thomam Ayre, priorem de Fynchall, commonachi et confratres monasterii nostri predicti in Priorem ejusdem monasterii sive prioratus et pastorem eligendum vota sua direxerunt, prout de hujusmodi numero et personis per seriem dicti scrutinii evidenter apparet; sic ergo constat quod major pars tocius Capituli nostri consenserit in prefatum

Digitized by Google

magistrum Johannem Burneby, in Priorem istius Monasterii sive Prioratus, ut prefertur, eligendum. Et sic constat quod racione numeri idem magister Johannes Burneby, commonachus et confrater, prefatis fratribus Ricardo Bell suppriori, Willelmo Seton, magistro Willelmo Ebchestre et Thomæ Ayre, commonachis, ut prefertur, nominatis, in Priorem dicti nostri monasterii eligendum est merito preferendus.

COLLACIO MERITI AD MERITUM.

Item, racione meriti, dictus Magister Johannes Burneby, in quem major pars et sanior consenserit, est de legitimo matrimonio procreatus, et in etate legitima et ordine sacerdotali notorie constitutus, in spiritualibus et temporalibus plurimum circumspectus, ac ad regimen dicti Monasterii sive Prioratus multum utilis habilis et ydoneus, virtuosisque actibus, vita et conversacione honestis multipliciter insignitus, ac per prelatos et proceres, aliasque graves personas, plurimum commendatus; qui gradum Doctoratus in Sacra Theologia per non nullos annos honorifice ac famosissime adeptus, quondam functus officio Supprioratus presentis ecclesiæ, ac nunc Custodis Collegii nostri in Oxonia; et in hiis omnibus bene notabiliter et laudabiliter se gessit. Et, licet dictus dominus Ricardus Bell, supprior, sit de legitimo matrimonio procreatus, legitimam habens etatem, ac scienciam sufficientem, vitæ et conversacionis honestæ virtuosis actibus decoratus, gradum Baccalariatus in Sacra Theologia assecutus, ac in non nullis officiis ejusdem monasterii bene se habuerit, ac nunc officio fungens Supprioratus ecclesiæ antedictæ, idem tamen Magister Johannes Burneby meritis prestancior, et in majori dignitate constitutus, est ipso domino Ricardo Bell et ceteris omnibus nominatis merito preferendus.

COLLACIO ZELI AD ZELUM.

Item racione zeli, nam illi qui nominaverunt eundem Magistrum Johannem Burneby sunt antiquiores tempore, viri utique providi et maturi, literarum sciencia et gradu scolastico eorum quidam multipliciter insigniti, quidam vero diversa officia digniora, tam intrinseca quam extrinseca, super utili regimine ad bonum commune Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm. predictæ multipliciter et merito commendati, majorem utilitatem et commodum uberius nobis et monasterio nostro continue procurantes, ceterisque meritis et virtutibus prestanciores, ac honoribus et virtutibus, ut ex forma publicacionis votorum liquet evidenter, digniores, et meliorem zelum habentes, quia ubi est major numerus ibi presumitur major zelus; et sic constat quod racione numeri ad numerum, meriti ad meritum, et zeli ad zelum, prefatus Magister Johannes Burneby predictis domino Ricardo Bell et ceteris omnibus, ut prefertur, nominatis est merito preferendus.

CONSENSUS CAPITULI DATUS ELECCIONI FACTÆ.

Subsequenter vero post dictam publicacionem votorum, sic, ut prefertur, factam, ipsi scrutatores predicti, ac nos omnes et singuli, omnibus et singulis actis, gestis, et inactitatis in presentis eleccionis negocio habitis superius et observatis, suum ac nostrum consensum prebuerunt, et prebuimus pariter et assensum. Et hiis gestis, prefatus frater Willelmus Seton, per dictos conscrutatores suos et nos ad hoc

Digitized by Google

canonice et legitime deputatus, prefatum Magistrum Johannem Burneby in Priorem Monasterii sive Prioratus nostri predicti, in domo nostra capitulari, absque protraccione aliquali, in scriptis elegit, et de eodem eidem monasterio sive prioratui nostro providit, ipsamque eleccionem pronunciavit et publicavit solempniter in communi, eo, qui sequitur, sub tenore.

PUBLICACIO ELECCIONIS IN COMMUNI.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Willelmus Seton, monachus ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm., Ordinis Sancti Benedicti, unus scrutatorum in hoc actu eleccionis electorum, potestatem michi a dictis conscrutatoribus et toto Capitulo attributam in me reverenter suscipiens, vice mea et dictorum conscrutatorum, omniumque et singulorum in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio voces habentium, et in magistrum Johannem Burneby consenciencium, mandato et voluntate suis expressis, magistrum Johannem Burneby, commonachum et professum dictæ ecclesiæ Cath. Dunelm., Sacræ Paginæ Professorem, in Priorem ejusdem Monasterii sive Prioratus nomino et eligo, ac eidem Monasterio sive Prioratui provideo de eodem, hujusmodique eleccionem de ipso factam pronuncio et publico in communi. ¶Quam quidem eleccionem de ipso factam et celebratam, ut premittitur, nos omnes et singuli, de prefato Capitulo, ibidem existentes et in hujusmodi eleccione vocem habentes, predicto magistro Johanne electo dumtaxat excepto, concorditer et expresse, nemine reclamante seu contradicente, approbavimus, et ipsam ratam et gratam habuimus pariter et acceptam, necnon omnibus et singulis premissis actis et gestis, ut prefertur, expresse consensimus et iterum consentimus. Quibus sic habitis et gestis, prefatum dominum Ricardum Bell, Suppriorem, nos omnes et singuli de Capitulo memorato ordinavimus et deputavimus ad publicandum in ecclesia predicta dictam eleccionem, sic de ipso magistro Johanne Burneby electo factam, clero et populo, in vulgari. Et statim eundem magistrum Johannem Burneby, electum nostrum, in ecclesiam Cathedralem predictam ad summum altare ejusdem deduci fecimus, ibidemque prosterni, TE DEUM LAUDAMUS solempniter decantantes. Qua decantacione finita, predictus dominus Ricardus Bell, supprior, juxta potestatem sibi a nobis, ut prefertur, traditam, eleccionem ipsam de prefato magistro Johanne Burneby, sic ut premittitur, factam, clero et populo in multitudine copiosa ibidem congregatis publicavit et exposuit notabiliter in vulgari. Subsequenterque, videlicet XXIX die dicti mensis Octobris, anni predicti, idem Supprior et nos omnes et singuli de Capitulo antedicto, in domo Capitulari nostra ibidem presentes, et Capitulum hac die facientes, dilectos confratres nostros dominos Johannem Warner et Willelmum Seton supradictos, ibidem personaliter presentes, nostros veros et legitimos procuratores et nuncios speciales ordinavimus, fecimus et constituimus, ad presentandum pro nobis et nomine nostro prefato magistro Johanni Burneby, electo, eleccionem de se, ut prefertur, prius factam, et sibi eandem notificandum, ipsumque, ut eleccioni hujusmodi de se factæ suum consensum pariter et assensum prebere dignetur, petendum, requirendum et exorandum. Cujus quidem potestatis vigore,

Digitized by Google

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

per se et eorum alterum humiliter acceptæ, iidem domini Johannes Warner et Willelmus Seton, nomine suo et nostro, predicta XXIX die mensis predictæ, inter horas terciam et quartam post meridiem ejusdem diei, de consensu et mandato nostris expressis, eleccionem hujusmodi de prefato magistro Johanne, ut premittitur, factam eidem magistro Johanni, electo, in quadam domo communi ecclesiæ Cathedralis predictæ personaliter existenti, presentarunt et notificarunt, ipsumque electum sepius et cum instancia requisierunt, ut eleccioni de se factæ suum consensum prebere dignaretur. Qui quidem magister Johannes Burneby, electus, respondit se velle super hoc deliberare, priusquam eleccioni hujusmodi ex arrupto presumeret consentire. Et tunc procuratores nostri ab eodem electo se diverterunt, ipso ibidem cum certis personis expectante. Deinde, die Dominica, viz. ultimo die Octobris, in quadam capella Sancti Andreæ, infra Infirmariam monachorum Dunelm., inter horas octavam et nonam ante meridiem ejusdem diei, ad dictum electum ibidem personaliter apprehensum revertentes et redeuntes, eundem electum iterato humiliter requisierunt, ut eleccioni hujusmodi de se factæ suum preberet assensum. Quibus idem magister Johannes electus respondit et dixit se velle super hoc ulterius aliqualiter deliberare. Et tunc idem electus ad altare dictæ capellæ se divertebat, et habitis per eum ibidem cum consilio suo communicacione aliquali, maturaque et prolixa deliberacione, ut apparuit, super premissis, inter horas secundam et terciam post meridiem ejusdem diei in eadem capella ad procuratores nostros predictos ac notarium et testes subscriptos, ibidem existentes, reversus, et per prefatos procuratores nostros iterum cum instancia non modica requisitus, ut eleccioni hujusmodi de se factæ consentiret, ipsorumque procuratorum nostrorum et nostris tandem devictus precibus et instanciis, non audens, ut asseruit, Divinæ resistere voluntati, dictæ eleccioni de se factæ, quatenus in eo fuit, consensiit, tam timide quam devote, sub hac forma.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Burneby, monachus regularis ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelm., ordinis Sancti Benedicti, ac in ordine sacerdotali notorie constitutus, in Priorem ecclesiæ et Prioratus Dunelm., per confratres meos, Suppriorem et Capitulum, ipso Prioratu per resignacionem et cessionem magistri Willelmi Ebchestre, ultimi Prioris ibidem, nuper vacante, canonice electus, ad consenciendum hujusmodi eleccioni de me factæ, ex parte et per partem eorundem Supprioris et Capituli pluries cum instancia non modica requisitus, non audens Divinæ resistere voluntati, precibus multiplicatis confratrum meorum, ac specialiter Johannis Warner et Willelmi Seton procuratorum Supprioris et Capituli predictorum ad hoc deputatorum, devictus instanciis, eleccioni hujusmodi, michi presentatæ, ad honorem Sanctæ et Individuæ Trinitatis, gloriosæque Virginis Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sancti Cuthberti patroni ejusdem ecclesiæ, omniumque Sanctorum Dei, quatenus in me est, consencio, et meum expressum consensum et assensum, licet timide, hujusmodi eleccioni prebeo in hiis scriptis. Subsequenterque, die lunæ, viz. primo die mensis Novembris anni supradicti, facta notificacione nobis Suppriori et Capitulo de consensu — nos — confratres nostros

Digitized by Google

Henricum Helay et Willelmum Seton — ordinavimus — ad comparendum coram Reverendissimo in Christo patre — Roberto Dei gracia Episcopo Dunelm. — et decretum — eleccionis — presentandum — necnon ad finalem expedicionem — prosequendum — Vestræ igitur paternitati — supplicamus ut — dignemini confirmare. [*A leaf wanting in the Register.*]

X. Copia Literæ Breviatoris de Furnes. (Reg. III. 60 b.)

Universis—Frater Robertus Abbas Monasterii B. Mariæ de Furnesio et ejusdem loci Conventus, salutem, quam sanguis in cruce contulit Salvatoris. Altissimus plasmator omnium ad hoc humanam naturam ad sui similitudinem et ymaginem creavit, ex anima et corpore constitutam, et in hoc exilio miserabili collocavit, ut, finito pro suæ voluntatis arbitrio hujus vitæ, velut cujusdam peregrinacionis, cursu, ipsum compositum in sua principia resolvatur, et ad terram, de qua est, corpore redeunte, ad Dominum, a quo datus est Spiritus, revertatur. Quam quidem peregrinacionem nemo potest sine multarum coinquinacionum contagione peragere, sicut nec pedes itinerancium iter suum absque pulveris adhesione transire. Quare summe indigent a presenti seculo transeuntes sacramentorum remediis et vivorum devotis oracionum suffragiis subveniri, quæ quidem ex magno Dei miserantis munere solamina dinoscuntur esse vivorum et sita *(sic)* juvamina defunctorum. Cum igitur per nosmet ipsos minus plene sufficiamus in hiis, quæ nostræ sunt congregacionis defunctis fratribus facienda, Universitatem vestram mutuæ caritatis et vicissitudinis intuitu suppliciter exoramus, quatinus pro anima bonæ memoriæ dompni Willelmi, nuper Abbatis nostri, et animabus Confratrum familiarium et benefactorum nostrorum, de hujus seculi ergastulo evocatorum, quorum nomina lator presencium vobis presentabit, apud pium Judicem sitis interventores devoti, ut quicquid eis terrenæ fragilitatis inhesit, dum viverent, vestris sacris precibus expietur, et per eas ad gaudia provehantur eterna, J. cognomento Leesmaker, nostra vobis Brevia deferenti, humane tractantes, victualia exhibere dignemini, intuitu caritatis; Scientes indubie quod, ultra Divinæ retribucionis mercedem, nos ad vicem reciprocam velle libencius obligari. In cujus, &c. sigillum Officii quo ad hujusmodi utimur presentibus apponi fecimus, post biennium minime valituris. Dat. apud Fournes predict., in domo nostra Capitulari, xviij die mensis Marcii, A. D. Mcccc decimo septimo.

XI. Litera Breviatoris Westmonasterii apud London. Ordinis S. Benedicti. (Reg. III. 51.)

Universis—W. permissione Divina Abbas Westmonasterii, et ejusdem

Digitized by Google

loci conventus, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Misericordia Creatoris racionabili compaciens creaturæ, quæ propter notam inobedientiæ, quam a primo parente contraxerat, in irrevocabilem sentenciam incidit moriendi, salubriter ordinavit, quod post separacionem corporis et animæ, migrantibus ab hac vita subvenirent oracionum suffragia devotarum. Vobis igitur omnibus et singulis, sub sacrosanctæ religionis habitu constitutis, quos in unum ortodoxæ fidei professio colligavit, mutuæ vicissitudinis obtentu cum omni affeccione, qua possumus, supplicamus, quatinus pro nostris fratribus jam defunctis velitis Domino salvatori effundere pias preces et R de Crofte, exhibitori presencium literarum, ne in via deficiat, in victualibus providere. Valeant istæ literæ post confeccionem per triennium, et vos cum Domino in eternum. Dat. in Domo, &c. iij. non. Apr. A. D. Mcccc septimo decimo.

XII. Copia Breviatoris Sancti Edmundi de Bury. (Reg. III. 59 b.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris—W. permissione Divina Abbas mon. S Edm. de Bery, ad Romanam Ecclesiam, nullo medio, pertinentis, et ejusd. loci Conventus sal. in Eo, qui cunctis mortalibus pro suo beneplacito vivere dat et mori. Quamvis hii, qui cum pietate dormicionem acceperant, optimam habeant repositam graciam, tamen animæ eorum a corporibus separatæ pro peccatorum squaloribus, quæ contraxerant hic in vita, igne purgatorii acriter puniuntur, quarum pena minime finietur quousque ibi satisfecerint, ut est justum, nisi eis vivorum suffragiis succurratur; sancta igitur et salubris est cogitacio pro defunctis exorare ut a penis solvantur. Qua propter, afflictis in purgatorio existentibus ex intimo condolentes, cupientesque earum liberacioni procurare celeriter remedia oportuna, vestram caritatem, affeccione qua possumus, cordialiter deprecamur, quatinus omnibus Christi fidelibus generaliter, sed ipsis defunctis specialiter, quorum nomina, cum ad vestram noticiam pervenerint, in nostris Brevibus, vobis missis, consuetis suffragiis et operibus misericordiæ caritatis intuitu dignemini subvenire, W. T. latori presencium, ne deficiat in tam pio opere exequendo, humanitatis beneficium impendentes. Vestris equidem pro nostris reciproca vicissitudine volumus obligari. In cujus, &c.

XIII. Litera Breviatoris Monast. B. Mar. et S. Joh. Evang. de Croxton Ordinis Premonstr. (Reg. III. 176 b)

Universis—Frater Johannes Dei paciencia Eccles. B. Mar. Virg. Sanctique Joh. Apost. et Evang. de Croxton Abbas, Ord. Premonstr. Linc. Dioc. minister humilis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in eo qui est salus omnium populorum. Quoniam universi ex edicto summi plasmatoris, propter prevaricacionem Adæ nostri progenitoris, mortis

Digitized by Google

legibus adjicimur, sicque ejusdem mortis tributarii miserabiliter afficimur, nec quisquam hominum scire potest in hoc seculo, quis dignus amore vel odio sit in futuro, cum nemo a reatu liber, nec infans quidem unius diei inveniatur, Universitatem vestram in visceribus caritatis requirimus et affectuose rogamus, quatenus animas fratrum ac familiarium nostrorum, quorum nomina Johannes Cawod, lator presencium, ad vos detulerit, oracionum piarum propiciacione et beneficiorum participacione divinæ caritatis intuitu recommendare dignemini summo redemptori; eidemque bajulo, ne deficiat invia, viatici benediccionem impendatis, sic quod in eventu consimili vobis mutua vicissitudine ad reciprocam perstringamur recompensacionem. Valeat et vigeat universitas vestra cum pace et utriusque salutis prosperitate. Dat. apud Croxton, in domo nostra Capitulari, sub sigillo nostro communi, sexto die Aug. A. D. Mcccc xxxi. Presentibus post septennium minime valituris.

XIV. Copia literæ Breviatoris Monasterii Derleyensis.

(Reg. III. 147 b.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis, et precipue regularem vitam profitentibus, presentem paginam inspecturis, frater Rogerus, divina paciencia Abbas et totus conventus Derleyensis monasterii modicus et humiliatus, salutem, quam sanguis exhibuit Salvatoris. Quam flebile divorcium sit carorum, socialiter sibi complacencium, in occasu lamentabili piæ memoriæ domini Symonis, nuper Abbatis nostri,[a] comperimus evidenter, ex cujus morte gaudendum foret pocius quam dolendum, si racionem admitteret vis doloris, cum ipse de carnis ergastulo ereptus et a carcerali angustia ad supernæ civitatis inenarrabile gaudium evocatus, ut fas est credere, in celesti sit collegio collocandus. Cujus vita subjectorum extitit regula, magisterium semper in specula (*sic*) modesta conversacio, cuilibet pie viventi exemplar egregium honestatis, commisso sibi ad honorem ecclesiæ utens officio, subjectos regens in virga et baculo, ministrum Dei per arma justiciæ a dextris et a sinistris se viriliter exhibendo. Talibus igitur virtutum carismatibus delibutus, jam subiit leti sentenciam, ob vetiti ligni gustum in primevos parentes nostros prolatam, quam nullus evadere poterit successorum. Qui licet, dum adhuc viveret, in Rachelis olimpo lumen sepius penetraret celestium secretorum, illa tamen includebatur sentencia cunctis terrigenis formidanda. Nullus mundus a sordibus, nec infans unius diei, si sit vita ejus super terram. Unde ipsum quem modis terrestrium sub domo lutea dignam vitam duxisse letamur, itinerando non veremur pulverem in pedibus collegisse. Nos itaque super occasu ejusdem piissimi patris nostri plurimum contristati et gravi

[a] Elected in 1401.

Digitized by Google

meroris vulnere afflicti, in hoc appetimus consolari, ut apud aures pietatis vestræ valeamus exaudicionis graciam obtinere, quatinus devotis oracionum suffragiis et aliis beneficiorum adminiculis ipsius transitum divinæ pietatis affluenciæ una nobiscum vobis placeat commendare. Quem divina pietas undecimo calend. Decembr. ultimo jam elapso rebus humanis eximi, et cum palma victoriæ disposuit ad requiem invitari. Oramus ergo, fratres carissimi, si qua in vobis caritas, si qua sint viscera consolacionis, nostris velitis mederi fletibus, et suis reatibus misereri, quatinus pedes lotus . . . ro mundus totus sui conditoris vultui cicius presentetur. Et quia hunc Rotulum ad singulas conventuales ecclesias putavimus dirigendum, universitati vestræ devotissime supplicamus, quatenus ejusdem Rotuli Portitori, Roberto Tremes, caritative victualia conferatis, ut prolixioris viæ spacia vestris fultus auxiliis melius valeat peragrare. Vocentur eciam, si placet, in partem beneficiorum vestrorum fratres ac familiares nostri, quorum nomina transmissis per eundem breviculis iniseruntur. Nos vero, Deo volente, pro nostræ modicitatis competencia, cum similis vobis ingruerit indigencia, quam cito fuerimus requisiti, libencius vicem mutuam rependemus. Salvet et sanctificet universitatem vestram fidelium conditor et redemptor. Acta in Capitulo nostro de Derleye, in festo Natalis Domini, Anno Domini Millesimo cccc tricesimo primo, &c.

XV. Litera Breviatoris Mon. Beatæ Mariæ de Berlynges Ord. Premonstr. (Reg. III. 176 b.)

Universis—Frater Thomas Dei paciencia ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Berlynges, ordinis Premonstratensis, Lincoln. Dioc. minister humilis, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem quam mors promeruit Salvatoris. Universam humani generis naturam a primi parentis prevaricacione pestifera immortalitatis dote, proth dolor ! privatam, et ex radicis vicio ad ramos transmisso peccati veneno mortaliter infectam, post graves et multiplices temporales vitæ miserias, peccati penas, quas sustinet ex decreto, involvit tandem generaliter peccati stipendium mors amara; mors, inquam, terribilis et timenda, eo fervenciori et frequenciori studio recolenda, quo, senescente jam mundo, qui propter continuam et incorrigibilem hominum maliciam totus ponitur in maligno provocata, justissime in ulcionem peccati vindice manu Dei modernis temporibus solito frequencius perimi quamplurimos et preripi cernimus improvisos. Cujus quidem mortis recordacione perutili minime permoti, attendentes evidenter quod non est via plana quæ ducit ad gaudia plena, nec sit in hac vita quispiam sic mundus quin de carnis corrupcione secum ad extremum deferat rubiginem peccati quam ignis purget et examinet ad purum, opus esse credimus meriti non exilis pia oracionum suffragia impendere resolutis. Vestræ igitur sanctæ fraternitatis caritatem, quam votivis affectibus in Domino reveremur, suppliciter peti-

Digitized by Google

mus et precamur, quatinus fratres ac familiares nostros ex hujus exilii tenebris jam subtractos, ut ad patriam claritatis eternæ feliciter perveniant, vestris devotis precibus ceterisque placabilibus Deo obsequiis habere velitis specialiter commendatos, latori presencium, Johanni Cawod, cum ad vos descenderit, victus necessaria, si placet, more solito ministrantes. Dat. in monasterio nostro, sub sigillo nostro communi, in festo Assump. B. Mar. Virg. A. D. M cccc xxxiii. Presentibus ad nostrum dumtaxat placitum valituris.

XVI. Litera Breviatoris Monasterii Sancti Albani. (Reg. III. 190 b.)

Universis Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis, presentes literas inspecturis, Johannes, permissione divina Abbas exempti Monasterii Sancti Albani, et ejusdem loci conventus, salutem in Eo, qui est omnium vita superstitum et resurreccio mortuorum. Per inobedienciam primi patris peccatum, et per peccatum mors, in mundum introierat. Nam, qui innocenciæ statu mortis erat exemptus, imperio principi (*sic*) mortis gratis obediens, se cum posteritate sua tota mortis legibus subjugavit, ita quod nichil reliquit in homine, cui non inerat necessitas moriendi, donec veniret medicus prepotens, inter mortuos solus liber, qui et calcavit mortis imperium et interiorem hominem pristinæ restituit libertati, Et pro eo misericorditer precavens in futurum, in hominis potestate suorum posuit remedia peccatorum, quæ sunt condigni fructus penitentiæ per opera pietatis, totum hominem denuo sanaturus, quando dicetur ab eo, qui non invenitur minus habens, Ubi est, mors, victoria tua? Quem triumphum omnibus, et specialiter fratribus nostris, optamus in Christo defunctis, pro quibus vestram in Domino rogamus caritatem, quatinus eisdem, cum ad vos eorum nomina in Brevibus nostris pervenerint, consuetis misericordiæ operibus subvenire velitis; ut quod per humanam negligenciam de condignis penitenciæ fructibus minus habent, per vestra pia suffragia suppleatur. Portitori autem Brevium eorundem, Roberto Fryth, cum ad vos declinaverit, humanitatis, si placet, beneficium impendentes, spiritualiter quidem et temporaliter vestris pro nostris volumus obligari. In cujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum commune duximus apponendum. Data apud Sanctum Albanum, in domo nostra capitulari, septimo die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quarto. Valeant literæ presentes per biennium et vos feliciter in eternum.

XVII. Letters of Fraternity granted by the Prior and Convent of Durham.

Of the recorded Letters of Fraternity granted by the Prior and Convent of Durham, of which the following are brief notices in English, not fewer than sixteen are printed at length in the other Publications of this Society; and to them, referred to below as

Digitized by Google

they occur in their abridged state, the reader is referred for the general character of the Letters themselves, and of the privileges which they were intended to convey.[a] It may be here briefly stated, that in general they address the person to whom they were granted in the most pompous way, if he had any rank or title to boast of; and in the next place they proceed to enumerate his general merits, and then they not unfrequently specify some particular act of kindness by which he had laid the Convent under obligation; the spiritual privileges, of which he is made a partaker, are afterwards set forth at length, and an undertaking is entered into to perform in the Church of Durham and her Cells, upon his death being duly announced by the presentation of the Letter of Fraternity itself, such religious offices as were performed for a monk who had lived and died in the fraternity. In the following abstracts the highly-sounding Latin titles and addresses which occur in the originals are simply translated into their corresponding English terms, and each act of particular favour is noticed. The person to whom the letter was granted was afterwards, during his or her life-time, addressed by the Monastery as *brother* or *sister*.

1315. 30 Ap. To the noble man the Lord John de Warren, Earl of Surrey. (Reg. II. 53.)

John Plantagenet, the last Earl of Surrey of his family, and also Earl of Sussex. He married Joan daughter of Henry Earl of Barr by his wife Eleanor daughter of Edw. I., by whom he had no issue. He died in 1347. This Grant is printed in the "Hist. Dunelm. Script. Tres," App. cxii.

1315. 20 Ap. To the lady Lady Matilda de Nerford. (Ibid.)

According to Vincent the concubine of the Earl of Surrey above.

132 . . To the Lady Alianor de Percy and Henry and William her sons (in French.) Benefits to our Priory of Finchale and to our Church of Northallerton, which had been burnt and destroyed by the Scots. (Reg. II. 65. b.)

Eleanour, daughter of Richard Earl of Arundel and widow of Henry Lord Percy, who died in 1314 or 15. The Scotish inroad must have been that of 1322.

1366. 17 Feb. To Richard Vernon "generoso viro, et nobili domino," in return for kindnesses to our Cell of Students at Oxford. (Reg. II. 260. b.)

1371. To John Broun, a fellow citizen (concivi) of the town of Stamford. (Reg. II. 263. b.)

A benefactor, doubtless, to the Cell of Saint Leonard's at Stamford, a small monastery dependent upon the Convent of Durham.

1391. 21 Jul. Protest of the Chapter of Durham.

This very singular notarial document recites that the Convent had admitted John de Dunbar Earl of "Morrett," a Scotchman, into fraternity, and had permitted him to be received into their hospitality when, as it was believed, at the point of death; that since that time the kingdom of Scotland had become schismatic by adhering to Clement the anti-Pope, and it protests against any schismatical construction being put upon this act of admission, and asserts that the Earl continued to be a good Catholic and no partizan of the Usurper. The document contains the names of every monk of Durham then resident at home. The Earl of Moray was a younger brother of George tenth

---

[a] The custom was common in every other monastery. A Letter of Fraternity, granted to Sir Robert Claxton, knt., and Agnes his wife, by the poor Friars Minors of Hartlepool in 1479, may be seen in Mr. Surtees's History of Durham, vol. i. part II. p. 27.

Digitized by Google

Earl of Dunbar, and, recovering his health, was killed in a tourney with the Earl Marshal of England in 1394.

1392. June 10. To the noble and to-God-devoted lady the Lady Johanna, relict of Sir Richard de Byngham, Knight.—"And we have inserted the name of the said Sir Richard in our Martyrology." (Reg. II. 308. b. Printed at length in the HIST. DUNELM. SCRIPT. TRES, by this Society. App. p. clxxii.)

A Sir Richard Bingham, probably the son of the above, was a Justice of the Court of King's Bench in 1451. See "Test. Ebor.," ii. 154.

1398. 20 May. To Thomas de Barton and Cissot his wife. Kindnesses to our Cell of Lethome. (Reg. II. 328. b.)

1399. 18 Aug. To Amicia de Poumfrayte and Katerine de Thornton. (Reg. II. 333. b.)

1404. 10 May. To Galfrid Casterton and Margaret his wife. (Reg. III. 12.)

1404. Octob. 13. To Sir James de Haryngton, Knt. and the Lady Elen his wife. Their sincerity and affection to us and our Cell of Lythum. (Ib. 15. b.)

Sir James Harrington, knt., of Wolfege, co. Northampton, married Ellen, daughter of Richard Molineux.

1405. 18 May. To Richard Schropschyr and Hawise his wife. Our Cell of St. Leonard's near Standeford. (Ib. 18.)

1408. Mar. 19. To John de Werk, Johan his wife, and John their son. (Ib. 30. b.)

1409. Mar. 19. To Margaret Bowman and John Bowman her husband. (Ib. 32. b.)

1412. Jan. 3. To the Lady Johan, wife of Sir Robert Coniers, Knt. (Ib. 39. b.)

The only recorded wife of Robert Conyers, of Sockburne, is Isabel dau. and coh. of William Pert.

1416. Aug. 12. To the Lady Isabella lady of Horden, once wife of the noble man Sir William Claxton, Knt. (Ib. 45.)

Isabella, Lady of Horden in the parish of Earington, was the only daughter and heiress of Sir William de Menville, and the widow of Sir William Claxton, owner of Horden in her right. In her widowhood she resided in the South Bailey in Durham, and died in 1421.

1417. Feb. 1. To the Lord George de Dunbar, Earl of the Eastmarch in Scotland, and Cristian his wife. (Ib. 59.)

George tenth Earl of Dunbar and March died in 1420, upwards of 80 years of age. Christiana, his wife, was the daughter of Sir William Seton of Seton. The "Priory of Coldingham" by this Society (v. p. 89) developes the circumstances which, doubtless, led to this grant of Fraternity, which is printed in that volume, p. 90.

1419. Jul. 3. To Sir Robert Humfrayvile, Knt. and Isabella his wife. (Ib. 67. b.)

Knight of the Garter, Vice-Admiral of England, and Lord of Redesdale in North-

Digitized by Google

umberland. He died 27 Jan. 1436. Isabella his wife is not mentioned in the pedigree of the family.

1419. 29 Oct. To Sir Thomas Clyfe, rector of Bottesford, in the dioecse of Lincoln. (Ib. 67. b.)

1423. 15 May. To the honourable lady the Lady Katerine de Aylesbery, of the county of Lincoln. Kindnesses to our Cell of Stamford (Ib. 100. b.)

1423. 15 May. To Sir Thomas de l'Ware et de Manchestre, canon of York and Lincoln, and rector of the parish church of Suynnesheued. (Ib. 101.)

1424. Feb. 10. To the honourable lady the Lady Johan Brounflete, of the county of Durham. (Ib. 110. b.)

A connection in some way of the family of Clifford, and probably residing at Hart, in the county of Durham, one of their manors.

1426. Mar. 26. To Sir William Borthewyk, Knight, and Alice his wife.

1426. Nov. 10. To the most excellent prince and lord the Lord Thomas Duke of Exeter, their most singular lord, his humble and devoted John Prior and the Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Durham, sincere charity, and the continual increase of inward devotion. The magnificent liberality of your most serene lordship, and the most gracious affection which you bear to our most glorious patron St. Cuthbert, &c. (Ib. 116.)

Thomas Beaufort, son of John of Gaunt by Katharine Swinford his third wife. He married Margaret, dau. and heir of Thomas Neville of Hornby Castle, and died without issue. This Grant is printed at length in the "Hist. Dunelm. Script. Tres," published by this Society, App. p. ccxv.

1428. 5 Oct. To John Morden, citizen of London, and Alice his wife. (Ib. 128.)

1430. Feast of St. Cuthbert in March. To the most honourable lady the Lady Johan Countess of Westmerland, their most singular lady. (Ib. 138. b.)

Daughter of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and widow of Ralph Neville, Earl of Westmerland.

1431. 29 Ap. To the most honourable lord the Lord Richard Nevyle, Earl of Saresbury and Lord of Mont Hermer, their most singular lord. (Ib. 139.)

Son of Ralph Earl of Westmerland and the lady next above mentioned.

1431. 14 Sep. To Richard Knight. (Ib. 142.)

1432. Mar. 12. To David Home of Wederburn, scutifer, and Alice his wife. Kind acts to our Cell of Coldingham. (Ib. 149.)

See the "Priory of Coldingham" for many particulars of David Home, together with a copy at length of this Letter of Fraternity, p. 106.

1434. 8. Ap. To Sir Robert Babbethorp, Knight. (Ib. 156.)

Of Babthorpe, in the parish of Hemingborough, in the Eas Riding of Yorkshire.

Digitized by Google

1435. 31 May. To Thomas de Bethom, gentleman. Kindnesses to our Cell of Lethom. (Ib. 189. b.)

1437. Oct. 1. To Sir Robert Bell, confessor general of the House of Syon. (Ib. 209. b.)

1439. 5. Dec. To the most reverend father in Christ, and lord, the Lord Henry, by the grace of God bishop of St. Andrew's. Patronage and kindnesses to our Cell of Coldingham. (Reg. III. 246. b.)

Henry Wardlaw, bishop from 1409 to 1444. This Letter is printed in the "Priory of Coldingham," p. 111.

1440. Aug. 6. To Sir William Edmundeston, Knight of Collodyn, and the most honourable lady the Lady Mary Countess of Angus, his spouse. Favours done to our Cell of Coldingham. (Ib. 259. Printed at length in the "Priory of Coldingham," p. 115.)

1440. Aug. 7. To Hugh Spence and Matildis his wife. (Ib. 259.)

A Scotchman connected with the Priory of Coldingham.

1441. Sep. 17. To David Home, Esqr. and Elizabeth his wife. Our Cell of Coldingham. (Ib. 271. b.)

See the "Priory of Coldingham."

1442. June 16. To the most honourable lord the Lord William Lord de la Souche and the Lady Alice his consort. Favours done to our Cell of St. Leonard's, near Stamford. (Ib. 277.)

William Lord Zouche of Harringworth, Lieutenant of Calais. Married Alice daughter and heiress of Richard de St. Maur, Knight.

1442. Nov. 8. To Mr. Robert Beaumont, chancellor in temporals of the Lord Bishop of Durham, and receiver general. (Ib. 285. b.)

1442. Nov. 8. To Nicholas Dixon, clerk. (Ib. 286.)

An Executor in the Will of Ralph Earl of Westmerland in 1424, "Durham Wills," p. 73; and Canon of York.

1444. Aug. 11. To John Partyngton, justice of our most excellent lord the King of England. (Ib. 306.)

Justice of the King's Bench, and the holder of offices in Howdenshire under the Prior and Convent of Durham. The original Letter of Fraternity was returned to the Convent after the death of the grantee, in conformity with the clause at its end, and is now preserved in the Treasury, Loc. 1.

1444. Aug. 11. To Robert Rodes, Esquire, and learned in the law. (Ib. 306. b.)

Of Newcastle, but occasionally resident in Durham in the South Bailey, and most intimately connected with the Monastery of Durham. See the "Liber Vitæ," p. 114, "Saint Cuthbert," p. 157, &c. He was also the founder of a Chantry in the Cathedral. See the "Durham Household Book," published by this Society, for an account of payments to the Chantry Priest.

1445. May 4. To Mr. John Lounde, keeper of the Hospital of Kepyere. (Reg. IV. 17. b.)

Temporal Chancellor of the Palatinate under Bishop Neville, &c. &c,

1446. Jan. 14. To Sir John Loury, chaplain, and a Scotsman. (Ib. 41.)

Presented by the Prior and Convent of Durham to the Vicarage of Fishwick, in

Digitized by Google

Scotland, 8 May, 1452. Died before 1454. This letter is printed in the "Priory of Coldingham," p. 158.

1450. . . . To Sir John Buteler, Knight, and Margaret his wife. (Ib 121. b.)

Of Lancashire, and taking much interest in the Cell of Lytham belonging to Durham.

1455. 3. Mar. A participation in all the spiritual advantages of the Monastery of Syon, near London, granted by Margaret its Abbess, and Robert its confessor general, to the Prior and Convent of Durham.

For a similar Grant of the date of 1516 see "Hist. Dunelm. Script. Tres," App. p. ccccxv. (Ib. 99.)

1456. 12. Ap. A like letter of participation granted to the Sisters and Brethren of the Monastery of Syon by the Prior and Convent of Durham. (Ib. 98. b.)

See the "Hist. Dunelm. Script. Tres," App. p. ccccxvii.

1459. Sep. 25. To Richard Wyllughtby, Esquire. (Ib. 132.)

1460. . . . To Sir John Butler, Knight, and Margaret his wife. (Ib. 135. b.)

See above under the year 1450. Some interesting Correspondence has been preserved between Sir John Butler and the Prior relative to divers acts of misrule by the Durham Monks at Lythum.

1464. June 21. To Richard Welden, Esquire. (Ib. 150.)

1464. Jan. 7. To John Dalton, Esquire, and Elizabeth his wife. (Ib. 131. b.)

1466. May 17. To Henry Halsow, Esquire, and Katerine his wife. Many acts of kindness, and principally towards our Cell of Lethum, as we have heard from our dearly beloved brother William Cuthbert, Prior of the said Cell. (Ib. 166. b.)

1466. Mar. 13. To the most honourable lady the Lady Isabella Countess of Northumberland and Lady of Mont Hermer, our most singular lady. (Ib. 198.)

1467. Jul. 28. To John Lothyngton, Gentleman, and Agnes his wife. (Ib. 196.)

1467. Jul. 28. To John Dunnett and Alice his wife. (In the same letter as the above.)

1467. 12 Sep. To Mr. Peter de Mellinis, Proctor of Causes in the Court of Rome. (Reg. III. parv. 134. b.)

A Proctor in the Court of Rome, and at that time engaged in fighting the battle of the Prior and Convent of Durham with respect to their Cell of Coldingham, in Scotland. For this purpose a special proxy was granted to him and Richard Billingham, a Durham Monk at that time at Rome, on the day above mentioned.

1467. 12 Sep. To Dionisia Mody of Gatyshede, widow. (Ib.)

1468. Ap. 5. To John Marshall of York, "draper," and Alice his wife. (Reg. IV. 198.)

1468. 26 Ap. To the venerable and circumspect man Mr. William Say, Professor of the Sacred Page. Kindnesses to our College of Oxford. (Ib. 198.)

Digitized by Google

1468. June 29. To the venerable and circumspect man Mr. Robert Pevesey, Master of Arts. (Ib. 199.)

1468. Sep. 5. To the prehonourable woman Isabella, wife of William Bowes, Esq. (Ib. 199.)

Daughter of ..... Clifton, and niece to Laurence Booth, Bishop of Durham. Her husband was the eldest son of Sir William Bowes of Streatlam, but died s. p. before his father. Isabella his widow re-married Sir Thomas Bryan, Chief Justice of the King's Bench.

1469. June 6. To Mr. John Borugh, Bachelor of Sacred Theology. (Ib. 199.)

1469. June 6. To Mr. John Hardyng, Bachelor in Laws. (Ib.)

1469. June 6. To the honourable woman Alice, wife of John Townely, of the vill of Townley. (Ib.)

The Lancashire family of Townley of Townley, took great interest in the prosperity of the Cell of Lytham.

1469. June 6. To John Townley. (Ib.)

1471. Jan. 17. To the honourable man Ralph Hothom, gentleman. (Ib. 209. b.)

Of the East Riding of Yorkshire, in which the Prior and Convent of Durham were patrons of the Collegiate Churches of Howden and Hemmingburgh.

1472. 10 Feb. To the venerable and circumspect man Mr. James Bouelett.

A Proctor in the Court of Rome. Much correspondence has been preserved between him and the Convent of Durham. See the "Priory of Coldingham," the "Three Historians," &c.

1473. To the honourable lady the Lady Margaret Bewford, Countess of Richmond and Lady le Stanley, our most gracious lady. (Ib. 212.)

Margaret, sole daughter and heir of John Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, and wife of Edmund Earl of Richmond, half-brother to Henry the Sixth, by whom she was the mother of Henry Earl of Richmond, afterwards King Henry the Seventh. Upon the death of her husband she re-married Henry Stafford, son of Humfrey Duke of Buck ingham; and her third husband was Thomas Stanley, the first Earl of Derby.

1473. To the magnificent and prepotent lord the Lord Thomas Stanley, our gracious lord. Kind acts to our cell of Lethum. (Ib. 211.)

The first Earl of Derby and the third husband of the lady abovementioned.

1473. 2 Mar. To Alice Bell.

Mother in all probability of Richard Bell, Prior of Durham from 1464 to 1478, and afterwards Bishop of Carlisle. To this same female, then called dame (domina) Alice Bell, a corrody, or maintenance, had been granted in 1465 by the Convent in the Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, near Kepier, with leave to live anywhere at her pleasure. (Reg. III. parv. 130.)

1474. Ap. 10. To the magnificent and potent lord William Lord le Scrope of Bolton. (Ib. 214.)

1474. Ap. 10. To the super-illustrious and prepotent Prince the Lord Richard Duke of Gloucester, our most gracious lord. (Ib. 214.)

Afterwards King Richard the Third.

Digitized by Google

1474. June 7. To John Robynson, of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, and Johan his wife. (Ib. 214.)

1474. 3 Nov. To the magnificent and prepotent Lord John Lord Scrope, of Bolton, and to the most honourable lady Lady Elizabeth, your consort. Also to Henry your son and Mary your daughter, lawfully begotten. (Reg. III. parv. 168. b.)

1474. 3 Nov. To Robert Foster, gentleman, dwelling in London. (Reg. III. parv. 168. b.)

1475. May 10. To Thomas Cuthbert and Cristina his wife. (R. IV. 169.)

1475. 10 May. To Thomas Davell and Elizabeth his wife. (Ib. 169. b.)

1475. June 7. To John Robynson, of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, and Johan his wife.

This person had given to the Prior and Convent a tenement in "Pilgrymstrete" in pure and perpetual alms. In return they grant unto him this Letter of Fraternity, and a pension of six marks yearly, to him and his wife, and to the longer liver, settled upon the tithes of Symondside, &c.

1475. Oct. 11. To the venerable and circumspect men Mr. Thomas Stowyn, Professor of Sacred Theology; Mr. John Arundell, Bachelor in Theology; Mr. Oliver Denham; and Mr. John Goldsmyth, Master of Arts. (Ib. 170. b.)

1475. Feb. 14. To the most honourable lady the Lady Anne, Duchess and consort of the super-illustrious Prince and Lord the Lord Richard Duke of Gloucester, our most special lord. (Ib. 173.)

Anne, second daughter and coheir to Richard Neville, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, and widow of Edward Prince of Wales.

1476. 22 May. To Sir Thomas Bartram, chaplain; Mr. Robert Bartram, by authority Apostolic Notary Public; Johan the wife of the said Mr. Robert; and Isabel Milner, sister of the said Johan. (Ib. 173.) (See St. Cuthbert, p. 160.)

1476. June 1. To John Yowdale and Matilda his wife. (Ib. 173. b.)

1476. Nov. 25. To Robert Patson and Johan his wife. (Ib. 173. b.)

1476. Jan. 13. To the magnificent and prepotent Lord Humfrey Lord of Dacre, and his prehonourable consort the Lady Mabil. Wherefore we take your magnificent and prepotent persons into confraternity. (Ib. 179.)

Humphrey Lord Dacre of Gillsland, so created 13 Edw. IV., married Mabel Parr, and died 3 Ric. III. Ancestor of the Lords Dacre of the North.

1477. Sep. 29. To the most excellent Prince and Lord Lord George Duke of Clarence, our most singular lord. Many kind acts, and especially towards our College of Durham in Oxford, and its warden and our brethren there living. (Ib. 181.)

1477. Sep. 29. To Leonard Thornburgh, Esquire. (Ib.)

1477. Feb. 12. To the most reverend lord the Lord Edward by the grace of God bishop of Carlisle. (Ib. 181. b.)

Edward Story, S. T. P., Bishop of Carlisle from 1468 to 1478. Translated to Chichester. Died in 1503.

Digitized by Google

1478. Ap. 12. To Ralph Lord de Nevill and Isabella his wife. (Ib.)

1481. Oct. 15. To Mr. Alexander Lee.

1481. Oct. 15. To Christopher Bamford, Esquire, and Johan his wife. (Ib. 219.)

1482. May 24. To William Brown, of Stanford, merchant, and Margaret his wife. Kindnesses to our Cell of St. Leonard near Stanford, as we hear from our very beloved brother William Yowdale, Prior of the said Cell. (Ib. 220. b.)

1483. May 6. To Mr. John Rude, Dean of Langcestre. (Ib. 223.)

1483. Mar. 7. To Richard Hanserde, Esquire, and his wife. (Ib. 223. b.)

Richard Hansard, of Walworth, Esq. His wife was Elizabeth daughter of Thomas Blount of Grisley, co. Linc., brother of Walter first Lord Mountjoy.

1484. 1 Jun. To James Scaresberge, Esquire, and Elezabet his wife. (Ib. 224.)

1490. To Mr. John Malpas, Bachelor of Laws.

1490. 7 Feb. To Thomas Riehopp and Isabella his wife. (Reg. V. 10 b.)

1491. 6 Jul. To Cristofer Waryner and Agnes his wife. (Ib. 13.)

1491. 7 Jul. To Robert Kelynghall, gentleman, and Agnes his wife. (Ib.)

Of Middleton St. George. Agnes his wife is not recorded in his pedigree. "Surtees," III. 223.

1494. 14 Feb. To the magnificent and prepotent lord George Lord de Straynge,[a] and to the most honourable lady the Lady *(blank)* his consort.—Our Cell at Lethom. (Reg. IV. parv. 35.)

1495. 24 Oct. To the honourable woman Agnes Rodys, once wife of Robert Rodys. For your well known deeds, your gifts also, and precious presents conferred upon us. (Ib. Reg. V. see above.)

1499. . . . Jan. To William Rychardson, of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant, and Christiana his wifc. (Ib. 52.)

1500. 30 Apr. To the magnificent and prepotent lord George Lord Lumley. The integrity of your sincere affection for our glorious confessor Saint Cuthbert, our patron, and our monastery of Durham, conceived of old and uninterrupted in the course of time to this day, has not perished, but, continued by benevolent acts of zeal, flourishes in additional proofs of devotion. (Ib. 60.)

1500. 30 Ap. To our very beloved in Christ the noble man Thomas Lumley. (Ib. 60.)

1502. To the most endued with every nobility and grace the lady Lady Margaret, by the grace of God the most worthy mother of our most serene King Henry the Seventh, her humble and well known special orators, Thomas, by divine permission Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, and the conventual congregation of the same, (wish) all

[a] Appointed Senescall of the Cell of Lethum on the same day. Ib.

Digitized by Google

kinds of reverential honours, and by the suffrages of their prayers happily to attain eternal joys. The very exalted sincerity of your most gracious and affectuous devocion for the glorious Confessor Saint Cuthbert, &c. (Ib. 71.)

1502. 21 Oct. To the magnificent and prepotent man Sir Reginald Bray, Knight. (Ib. 71.)

1502. 21 Oct. To the venerahle and circumspect man Mr. Hugh Oldom. (Ib. 71. b.)

1504. Sept. 7. To Mr. William Esyngton and Johan his wife. (Ib. 77.)

1506. 25 Ap. To our beloved Roger Morland. (Ib. 80.)

The Morlands appear to have risen to opulence by being lessees of Pittington, &c. under the Convent.

1506. Nov. 27. To our beloved in Christ Robert Lambert, gentleman. (Ib. 80. b.)

1506. Dec. 4. To the honourable man Mr. Robert Fysher, Doctor of Decrees. (Ib. 80. b.)

Canon of the Collegiate Church of Howden, and Prebendary of the Prebend of Thorp in the same. Resigns 25 Jul. 1507, in favour of Robert Blakwall.

1508. 5 June. To William Ratclif, gentleman, and Elizabeth his wife. (Ib. 98. b.)

1508. June 22. To Sir Thomas Butler, Knight. (Ib. 98 b.)

A Lancashire gentleman who took much interest in the Cell of Lythum belonging to the Convent of Durham.

1508. Aug. 9. To the honourable lady Lady Margaret Butler (wife of Sir Thomas Butler, Knight, *in the margin.*) (Ib. 99. b.)

1508. Sep. 13. To the venerable man Mr. Thomas Farne, Bachelor in both Laws. (Ib. 101.)

1508. Feb. 10. To the excellent man Mr. Edmund Dudley, Esquire, the very prudent Councillor of our most Serene King. (Ib. 114. b.)

Dudley and Empson require no note. They are well known characters in the history of King Henry VII.

1508. Feb. 10. To the excellent man Richard Empson, Knight, and of our most Serene King the very prudent Councillor. (Ib. 113.)

1508. Feb. 10. To Mr. Henry Wyott. (Ib.)

1508. Dec. 20. To the reverend and circumspect man Mr. John Withers, Master of Arts. (Ib. 115. b.)

1508. 11 Mar. To Cuthbert Billingham, gentleman, and Elen his wife. (Ib. 115. b.)

Cuthbert Billingham, of Crookhall, in the suburbs of Durham, married Eleanour, daughter of Richard Hutton, of Hunwick.

1508 or 9. To the excellent man Mr. John Curwen, Master of Arts. (Ib. 116.)

150 . . To the most Christian and Illustrious Prince, our most supreme Lord, the Lord Henry, of this name the seventh of England and

Digitized by Google

France, the most invincible King, and of Ireland the most Serene Lord, his humble and devoted Thomas, &c. (Ib. 148.)

This document is unique as setting forth the specific religious services to be performed in the Church of Durham in behalf of the King, both in his life-time and after his death. It is printed at length, as far as it has been preserved, in the "Hist. Tres," App. cccxci.

1509. Ap. 29. To Mr. George Birde, alderman of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne. (Ib. 116.)

1509. 21 May. To John Syntandrew, esquire. Kind deeds done to our Cell of Stampford. (Ib. 116.)

1509. 21 May. To Nicholas Trige, gentleman, and Johan his wife. Our Cell of Stampford. (Ib. 116. b.)

1509. 8 Aug. To Thomas Hall and Agnes his wife. (Ib. 121. b.)

1509. Sep. 5. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Lord Thomas Darcy and the lady Lady Edith your wife. (Ib. 122.)

Thomas Lord Darcy, beheaded in 1537 for the part which he took in the Pilgrimage of Grace. His second wife was Edith, daughter of William the first Lord Sandys of the Vine.

1509. . . . Sep. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Lord Ralph Earl of Westmerland. (Ib. 122.)

1509. 19 Oct. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Lord Thomas Dacre, and the lady Lady *(blank)* your wife. (Ib. 122. b.)

Thomas Lord Dacre of Gillsland, married Elizabeth, daughter and sole heir of Ralph Lord Graystock.

1509. . . Nov. To John Blakeston, gentleman, and *(blank)* his wife. (Ib. 122. b.)

1509. Mar. 6. To Rolland Tempest, Esquire, and Anne his wife. (Ib. 124.)

1509. Mar. 16. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Lord William Conyers, and the lady Lady Anne his wife. (Ib. 124.)

1509. 19 Mar. To the man adorned with virtues and most famous for his singular devotion, Mr. William Atwater, an excellent Professor of Sacred Theology, and most learned Dean of the Chapel of our most invincible Lord King Henry the Eighth. (Ib. 124.)

1510. 27 Apr. To Mr. Hugh Asheton, adorned with virtues and most renowned for his singular devotion, Bachelor in Decrees. (Ib. 135. b.)

1510. Oct. 1. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Lord Henry Earl of Northumberland, and his most prehonourable consort the Lady Katerine, and also to the Lord Henry their first born son. (Ib. 136.)

The Lady Katherine was daughter and co-heiress of Sir Robert Spencer, knight, by Eleanor daughter and co-heiress of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset; the eldest son, here mentioned, afterwards became Earl of Northumberland. See below.

1510. Oct. 4. To the Reverend and religious Father in Christ and Lord John by divine permission Abbat of the Monastery of Ryding (Reading), of the Order of Saint Benedict—and especially towards our College in the University of Oxford. (Ib. 126. b.)

Digitized by Google

1510. 21 Oct. To the magnificent and prepotent lord Richard Lord de Latimere, and his prehonourable consort the Lady Anne. [*A memorandum in the margin.*] Another letter afterwards issued to the same, with the addition, viz. to Richard Nevil, Knight, Lord de Latimere, and dated 10 Oct. 1513. (Ib. 126. b.)

Richard Neville, Lord Latimer, married Anne daughter of Humfrey Stafford, of Grafton.

1510. 16 Dec. Letter of Fraternity granted to the Lord Prior of Durham and his co-brethren, by John by the patience of God Prior of the Monastery of Guysburn. (Ib. 130. b.)

1510. Jan. 5. To the Reverend and religious Father in Christ and Lord John by divine permission Prior of the Monastery or Priory of the Blessed Mary of Guysburn in Clyvelande, of the Order of Saint Augustine, in the diocese of York, and the co-brethren of the same place. (Ib. 139.)

1511. To Mr. John Batmanson, Doctor of Laws, a most famous man, adorned with virtues and singular devotion, and to Margaret his wife. (Ib. 139.)

1511. . . Aug. To our beloved in Christ Mr. Lancelot Claxton, Bachelor in Decrees. (Ib. 140. b.)

Fifth son of John Claxton, of Old Park, Esq., by Margaret, daughter of ..... Lambton of Lambton, and Dean of the Collegiate Church of Lanchester.

1511. 12 Nov. To the most honourable lady Lady Anne, relict of Lord Richard Lomley, late Lord of Lumley. (Ib. 141.)

Anne daughter of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby Castle, K.G. Her husband, Lord Lumley, had died on the 26 May preceding.

1511. 12 Nov. To our beloved in Christ Elizabeth, wife of John Rakett, Esquire. (Ib. 141.)

For an account of Mr. Rakett's monument in the Cemetery Garth, at Durham, see "Rites and Monuments," p. 51, &c.

1511. . . Feb. To our beloved in Christ Ralph Wyclyff, Esquire, and *(blank)* his wife. (Ib. 141. b.)

Of Wycliffe. His wife was Anne daughter of Sir William Bowes, of Streatlam Castle.

1511. Mar. 2. To Richard Phillip and Agnes his wife. (Ib. 141. b.)

1512. Ap. 26. To Robert Athy and Elizabeth his wife. (Ib. 142.)

1512. May 25. To Mr. William Hilton, Esquire, and Sibill his wife. (Ib. 142. b.)

1512. Aug. 16. To Mr. John Lyndley, Master in Arts. (Ib. 143. b.)

1512. Oct. 1. To Sir William Marshall, chaplain. (Ib. 143. b.)

1512. Oct. 9. To Mr. Edward Rattclyff, Knight, and *(blank)* his wife. (Ib. 144.)

1512. . . To Mr. William Bulmer, senior, Esquire. (Ib. 144. b.)

1513. Ap. 4. To the Reverend Father in Christ Richard, by divine permission Abbat of the Monastery of Winchelcumb, of the Order of

Digitized by Google

Saint Benedict, in the diocese of Worcester, Professor of Sacred Theology, and to the co-brethren of the same place. (Ib. 144. b.)

1513. Aug. 10. To Edward Baxter and Alice his wife. (Ib. 152. b.)

1514. June 9. To Mr. John Bulmer, Knight, and the Lady Anne his wife. (Ib. 152. b.)

1514. June 9. To Robert Baxter, of the town of Newcastle upon Tyne, merchant. (Ib. 152. b.)

1514. Dec. 26. To Henry Laxton and Johan his wife. Kindnesses to our Cell of Saint Leonard near Stamford. (Ib. 156.)

1514. Dec. 26. To Richard Aldewodd and Margaret his wife. (Ib.)

1515. Ap. 14. To Sir John Tyndale, chaplain. (Ib. 159.)

1515. 2 May. To the Prior and Convent of Durham, by the Prior and Convent of Mountgrace in Cleveland. (Ib. 160.)

1515. May 16. To the Venerable Father in Christ John Prior of the House of the Assumption of Saint Mary the Virgin in Mount Grace, of the Carthusian Order, in the diocese of York, and to our beloved in Christ the co-brethren of the same place. (Ib. 160.)

1515. Aug. 14. To Mr. William Frankeleyn, Archdeacon of Durham. (Ib. 161. b.)

1515. Aug. 14. To Mr. Thomas Tempest, Esquire, learned in the Law, and Elizabeth his consort. (Ib. 162.)

1516. May 17. To the Venerable and religious man Philip Underwode, monk, and co-brother of the Charter house near London. (Ib. 165. b.)

1516. May 18. To the excellent man Mr. William Compton, Knight. (Ib. 166.)

Page to King Henry VIII., and ancestor of the Earl of Northampton. He married Werburge, daughter and heir to Sir John Brereton, Knt.

1516. June 11. To the Reverend and circumspect man Mr. Galfrid Wren, Chaplain of our most Serene Lord Henry the Eighth, and the well deserving Clerk of the Closet to the same. (Ib. 166.)

1516. 8 Mar. To the sacred Confessor of Religion and Venerable Father in Christ the Lord Thomas, by divine providence Prior of the Cathedral Church of Durham, and his brethren, most dear to us, Elizabeth, Abbess, and John, Confessor General, of the Monastery of Sion. (Ib. 168.)

1517. 8 Mar. To our beloved in Christ Elizabeth Abbess of the Monastery of the Holy Virgin Mary and Bridget of Syon, and to the venerable and religious John, Confessor General, &c.

This and the preceding Letter are printed at length in the "Hist. Tres," App. ccccxv. xvii. The original Grant by the House of Syon is preserved in the Treasury.

1517. Aug. 4. To Mr. Jocelline Percy, Mr. Robert Brudenell, and Galfrid Proctour, senior. (Ib. 171.)

1517. Aug. 6. To Sir Robert Jakson, Bachelor in Arts. (Ib. 171.)

1519. *(sic.)* June 2. To the Reverend Father in Christ and lord

Digitized by Google

Lord Richard, by the Grace of God Bishop of Winchester. (Ib. 172.)

Richard Fox, who had previously been Bishop of Durham, and who died 1528.

1518. Jul. 10. To William Eure, Knight, and the Lady Isabella his consort. (Ib. 176.)

1518. Feb. 11. To Thomas Dawson, chaplain. (Ib. 177.)

1521. Mar. 29. To Mr. Cuthbert Conyers, Esquire. (Ib. 191. b.)

1522. Dec. 1. To the magnificent and prepotent lord the Lord Ralph Earl of Westmerland, and the lady Lady Katerine your wife. (Ib.)

The Lady Katherine was the daughter of Edward Duke of Buckingham.

1522. 31 Dec. To Mr. William Farehaire, Doctor of Laws. (Ib. 195.)

Rector of Siggeston, near Northallerton, which he resigns 1 Dec. 1523.

1522. Mar. 22. To Mr. William Clyfton and Mr. John Chapman. (Ib. 199. b.)

1523. Aug. 12. To the excellent and circumspect man Mr. John Porte, Serjeant at Law of our Lord King Henry the Eighth. (Ib.)

1523. Aug. 25. To Mr. Edward Ryngeley, Knight. (Ib. 201.)

1523. 2 Nov. To the venerable and circumspect man Mr. Thomas Podesay, Esquire, and Margaret his consort. (Ib. 202, b.)

Thomas Pudsey, of Bolton and Barford, Esq. His wife was Margaret, one of the six daughters and co-heirs of Roger Pilkington of Pilkington, Esq. She was living a widow in 1537.

1524. Sept. 5. To Mr. William Yngleby, Esquire, and Cecily his consort. (Ib. 206.)

Of Ripley, co. York. His wife was Cecily, daughter of Sir George Talboys, and, after his death, the wife of John Torney, Esq.

1524. Sep. 5. To Sir Robert Lound, chaplain. (Ib. 206.)

1524. Dec. 2. To Nicholas Tempest, gentleman, and *(blank)* his wife. (Ib. 206. b.)

Nicholas Tempest, of Lanchester, Esq., fourth son of Robert Tempest, of Holmside, Esq., and ancestor of the Tempests of Stella on the Tyne. His wife was Anne, daughter of John Marlay of Gibside, Esq. He died in 1539.

1526. Aug. 10. To the excellent and circumspect man Mr. Richard Lystere, skilled in the Law, and Attorney of our Lord King Henry the Eighth. (Ib. 212.)

1526. Oct. 2. To the reverend and circumspect man Mr. Thomas Kay, Bachelor in Laws, and Dean of the Collegiate Church of Chester in the Street. (Ib. 213.)

1527. . . . Jan. To the most illustrious and most potent Lord Henry Earl of Northumberland, and of the most excellent and most invincible Prince, our Lord Henry the Eighth, by the Grace of God of England and France King, Defender of the Faith, and Lord of Ireland, Warden most meritorious of the East and Middle Marches of England over

Digitized by Google

against Scotland, and to the to be prehonoured and deservedly preferred lady Mary, his most worthy consort and bed-fellow. (Ib. 222. b.)

The sixth Earl of Northumberland of the family of Percy. He died without issue in 1537. His wife was Mary, daughter of George Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury. This Grant of Fraternity is printed at length in "Testamenta Eboracensia," vol. ii. p. 111.

1528. Jan. 16. To Sir Thomas Johnson, chaplain. (Ib. 227. b.)

1528. Feb. 11. To Henry Lacy and Katherine his wife. (Ib. 228. b.)

1528. Feb. 11. To John Ley and Elizabeth his wife. (Ib.)

1529. Mar. 11. To Mr. William Strangwaies, Doctor of Decrees, Dean of the Collegiate Church of Awkeland, and keeper of the City and Diocese of Durham, the Episcopal See of the same being vacant. (Ib.)

1531. Oct. 3. To Mr. Henry Farington, Esquire, and his wife. (Ib. 244.)

1532. May 14. To Henry Garnard, gentleman. (Ib. 248.)

1534. June 6. To the venerable Father in Christ Stephen Walley, Abbat of the Monastery of Hailes, and to John Barton, Prior of the said House, and the co-brethren of the said Monastery. (Ib. 253. b.)

Digitized by Google

INDEX OF PLACES.

A.

Abbotsbury, 17, 60, 70, 79, 86
Abergavenny, 17
Abingdon, 37, 55, 60, 70, 78, 85
Acornbury, 21, 76
Aedington, 84
Agatha, St., Easby, near Richmond, 32, 55, 65, 75, 87
Alban's, St. 30, 61, 67, 78, 85, 106
Allerton, North, Carm. 32, 68, 107
Alnewick, 33, 54, 58, 64
Alvingham, 8
Anglesey, 11, 80, 90
Ankerwick, 18, 55
Appleby, Carm. 18, 75
Appleton (v. Nun-Appleton)
Arden, 3, 82
Arestone, 34
Arundell, Aug. 18
——— Pred. 38
Ashby Canons, 23, 61, 78, 88
Athelney, 41, 59, 71, 76, 82
Atherstone, 84
Axholme, 7, 75
Aylesford, 27, 56, 61, 67, 87

B.

Babwell, 15, 62, 81, 89
Bardney, 9, 18, 62, 65, 80, 89
Barlings, Prem. 9, 62, 65, 80, 82, 89, 105
Barlynch, 42, 59, 71
Barnstaple, Clun. 42, 71
Barnwell, 11, 61, 80, 87
Basedale, 4, 81
Bath, Cath. 22, 59, 70, 86
Battle, 28, 55, 67, 77, 86
Beaulieu, Regis, 60, 70, 76, 86
Beauvale, 87
Bedford, Min. 24, 67, 69, 84
Bees, St. 19, 54, 58, 65
Beeston, 13, 81
Beigham, 29, 80
Bekley, 86
Belvoir, 33, 68, 79, 87
Berking, 26, 88
Bermondsey, S. Salv. 27, 56, 61, 67, 78, 85
Beverley, Pred. 5, 63, 65, 74, 79, 82
——— Min. 5, 63, 65, 74, 82
Bikinacre, 25
Bildewas, 40, 76, 82
Bileigh, Prem. 25, 68, 77
——— Ben. 77
Bilsington, 28, 56, 67
Bindon, 17, 60, 70, 76, 86
Binham, 13, 62, 66, 81, 89
Birkenhead, 20, 59
Bissemede, 24, 67, 68
Bittlesden, 78
Blakemore, 26, 67, 88
Blackborough, 12, 90
Blanchland, 33, 54, 65
Bliburgh, 15, 62, 68
Blyth, 7, 68, 75, 85
Bockland, 41, 59, 60, 70
Bodmin, Aug. 23, 60, 70, 86
——— Min. 23, 70
Bolton, 18, 55, 58, 65, 82
Bonom, 5
Bordesley, 71, 80, 84
Boston, Carm. 10, 66, 80
——— Pred. 10, 62, 66, 80, 89
——— Min. 10, 62, 66, 80, 90
——— Herm. 10, 62, 66, 90
Bourn, 10, 87
Boxgrave, 38, 55, 70, 77
Boxley, 27, 56, 61, 67, 77, 87
Boykwell, 7
Bradenstoke, 43, 55, 59, 71, 83
Bradewell, 78
Bradsole (St. Radegund), 86
Bridgwater, 41, 71
Bridgenorth, 40
Bridlington, 4, 55, 65, 74, 81
Brinkburn, 33, 54, 58, 65
Bristol, Herm. 41, 70
——— Carm. 41, 59, 70, 83, 91
——— Min. 59, 70
——— Pred. 41, 59, 70
——— Aug. 22, 70, 83, 9
——— S. Marci, 70
Brodholm, 7

Digitized by Google

Bromfield, 21, 59, 83
Bromhale, 15, 39, 62, 77, 89
Bromere, 42
Bromholm, 13, 62, 66, 81, 89
Brueria, 43, 55, 69, 78, 88, 91
Bruton, 17, 70, 79, 82, 91
Buckenham, 14
Buckfastre, 22, 60, 70, 86
Buckland, 42, 86
Bullington, 39, 63, 89
Bungay, 15, 62, 66, 68
Burcester, 70
Burne, 10, 87
Burnham, 13, 24, 55, 62
Burscough, 39, 54
Burton-upon-Trent, 40, 71, 75, 84
Bury, 15, 62, 66, 81, 89, 103
Bustleham, 37, 55, 70, 78, 85
Butley, 15, 59, 88
Byland, 3, 63, 68, 74, 85
Byley, Ben. 77

C.

Calceto, De (Pynham), 65, 86
Caldre, 19, 54, 58
Caldwell, 43, 67, 69, 84
Calwich, 40
Cambridge, Min. 11, 61, 67, 80, 87
——— Herm. 11, 61, 67
——— Aug. 11
——— Carm. 11, 61
——— Pred. 11, 61, 67, 80, 87
——— St. Radegund, 11, 87
Campess, 16, 62, 88
Canons' Ashby *v.* Ashby
Canterbury, Eccl. Metrop. 27, 56, 61, 67, 81, 85
——— St. Sep. 56
——— Aug. 27, 28, 56, 58, 61, 67, 77, 81, 85
——— St. Greg. 27, 56, 61
——— Pred. 28, 56, 61, 67, 77, 85
——— Min. 28, 56, 61, 67, 81, 85
——— Herm. 28, 56, 61
——— Carm. 28
——— St. Tho. 28
Canyngton, 41
Carhow, 14, 61, 89
Carlisle, Cath. 19, 54, 58, 65
——— Pred. 54, 58, 65
——— Min. 54, 58, 65
Cartmell, 20, 54, 58, 65
Castle Acre, 12, 62, 66, 81, 89, 90
Catisby, 43
Catteley, 9
Cern, or Cernell, 17, 56, 60, 70, 86, 91
Chacomb, 23, 61, 79, 88
Charley, 68
Chateris, 66
Chelmesford 67
Chepstow, 21, 83
Chepton, 56
Chertsey, 29, 55, 70, 78, 88
Chester, S. Werb. 20, 59, 71, 75, 82
——— Pred. 20, 59, 75, 82
——— Ben. 20, 75, 82
——— Min. 20, 75, 82
——— Carm. 59, 71, 82
Chich (St. Osyth), 61
Chichester, Cath. 18
——— Pred. 55
——— Min. 38, 55
Chicksand, 44
Cirencester, 36, 43, 55, 59, 69, 83, 86, 90
Clatercote, 79, 88
Clyve, 42, 59, 70, 82
Coggeshale, 25, 61, 67, 77, 88
Cokersand, 20, 54, 58, 65
Cokesford, 12, 62, 66, 81, 89
Colchester, Aug. 77, 88
——— Ben. 25, 66, 77, 88
——— Min. 25, 61, 66, 77, 88
——— St. Bot. 25, 61, 66
Coldingham, 92, 96, 108, &c.
Coldnorton, 23
Colne, 25, 61, 67, 88
Combe, 34, 69, 79, 84
Combermere, 39, 59, 75, 82
Conishead, 19, 54, 58, 65
Cornbury, 21
Cornworthy, 22, 60
Cottun, 8, 63, 90
Coverham, 32, 55, 65, 74, 82
Cov . . . or *n* . . . 86
Coventry, Carm. 16, 79, 84
——— Cath. 34, 69, 79, 84
——— Min. 34, 69, 84
——— Carthus. 24
——— St. Anne, near, 74
Crabhouse, 12
Creyk, De pratis juxta, 13, 66, 90
Cross, St. 69
Crowland, 10, 62, 65, 66, 80, 87
Croxden, 40, 69, 75, 85
Croxton, 33, 68, 79, 87, 103
Cumbwell, 29, 55, 77, 86

D.

Dale, 20, 71, 75, 85
Daventry, 88
Denny, 77, 87
Derley, 20, 75, 84, 104
Derby, 40, 71, 84
——— Monial. 20
Dereham, 12, 62, 81, 89

Digitized by Google

Dereford, 70
Devynton, 27
Dieulacres, 40, 69, 75
Dodnash, 54
Doncaster, Min. 6, 75, 68, 82
——— Carm. 7, 75, 76, 82
——— super Hull, 75
Dorchester, Min. 17, 70, 78, 85
——— Aug. 37, 60, 70
Dore, 69
Dover, Ben. 28, 56, 61, 87
——— Prem. 56
——— Nov. Op. 67
Drax, 6, 68, 75, 85
Dunelm. Vetus, 48
Dunkeswell, 42, 70
Dunmowe, 25, 61, 88
Dunstaple, Aug. 30, 78, 85
——— Pred. 30, 85
Dunwich, Min. 15, 62
——— Pred. 15
Dureford, 38

E.

Easeburn, 38
Egleston, 18, 55, 65
Ellerton, S. Mar. 5, 32, 68
Ellesham, 7, 75, 90
Elnestowe, 43, 69
Elsyng Hosp. 56
Ely, Cath. 12, 62, 66, 77, 87
Erdbury, 34, 70, 84
Eskdale, 4
Evesham, 35, 59, 71, 79, 83, 91
Exeter, Pred. 59, 70
——— Min. 22, 59, 70
——— St. Nich. 22, 42, 60
Eye, 15, 39, 66, 77
Eynsham, 36, 55, 61, 69, 78, 88, 91

F.

Fairwell, 35
Farleigh, 41, 59, 71, 82
Farne Island, 92
Felley, 84
Feversham, 27, 56, 61, 67, 81, 85
Finchhale, 92, 96, 107
Finneshed, 33, 87
Fisherton, 37
Flaxeley, 76, 86
Flixton, 15, 62, 66, 68
Folkstone, 28, 67
Ford, 42, 70, 86
Fordham, 11
Foss, 7
Fountains, 32, 55, 65, 79, 82
Freston, 10, 62, 66, 80, 89, 90
Frethelstoke, 23, 71, 86
Fulston, 56
Furness, 19, 54, 58, 102

G.

Garinges, 60
Germans, St. Cornw. 23, 60, 70, 86
Gerwidon, 31
Gisburne, 3, 55, 63, 65, 74, 81, 117
Glastonbury, 17, 59, 70, 76, 82
Gloucester, Ben. 36, 59, 69, 83, 90
——— Aug. 36, 83
——— Pred. 36, 59, 69, 78, 83
——— Min. 36, 59, 69, 78
——— Carm. 36, 59, 69, 78
——— B. Mar. juxta, 36, 83
——— S. Osw. juxta, 59, 69, 78
Godstow, 37, 55
Goring, 78
Grahamia (? Grantham), 33, 77
Greenfield, 8, 81, 89
Greisley, 40, 69, 84
Grimsby, S. Olav. juxta, 8, 65, 80, 90
——— Herm. 8, 65
——— Aug. 8, 63, 65
——— Min. 8, 63, 90
Guildford, Pred. 38,
——— De Novo Loco juxta, 38, 76, 88
Guthlac, S., Pr. Ben. 21

H.

Haghmon, 40, 59, 69, 76, 82
Hagneby, 8, 65, 80, 90
Halesowen, 71, 80, 84
Haltemprice, 5, 65, 74
Halystone, 33
Hampole, 7
Handale, 4, 55, 74, 81
Hartlepool, 44, 55
Harwood, 43
Hastings, 55, 77, 86
Hatfield Peverell, 25, 61, 67, 77, 88
——— Regis, 26, 68
Haverholme, 9
Hayles, 36, 59, 69, 78, 88, 91, 120
Hedingham, 25
Helagh Park, 6, 75, 87
Hempton, 66
Henings, 7
Henton, 41, 55
Hereford, Min. 21, 59, 76
——— Pred. 21, 59, 69
——— St. Guthlac extra muros, 21, 69, 76
Heringham, 38, 55

Digitized by Google

Herlyngflete, 14, 68
Hertford, 25, 30, 67
Hertland, 23, 71, 86
Hexham, 33, 54, 58, 65
Hinchingbrooke (Qu.), 11, 24
Hickling, 13, 62, 66, 89
Hitchin, Carm. 44, 67
Hitchin, Gilb. 44
Holand, 39, 54, 59, 82
Holm Cultram, 19, 54, 58, 65
Holy Island, 92, 94, 95
Horneby, 19
Horsham, 14, 62
Horton, 28, 56, 67
Houndeslow, 18
Howden, 57
Hull, Carm. 5, 63, 74
——— Herm. 5, 63, 65, 74
——— Carthus. 5, 63, 74
Hulme, 13, 62, 81, 89
Hulne, 33, 54, 64
Hulton, 39, 69, 75, 78
Humbersteyn, 8, 80, 90
Huntingdon, Aug. 11, 61, 67, 76
——— Herm. 11, 67
Hurley, 16, 55, 70, 78, 85
Hyde, 18, 60, 69, 76, 83

I. J.

Jarowe, 92, 96
Icklington, 25, 44, 87
Ilchester, 42, 55, 59
Ingham, 13, 81, 89
Jervaux, 32, 55, 65, 74, 79, 82
Ipswich, Carm. 16, 61, 66
——— Min. 16, 61, 77, 88
——— Pred. 16, 62, 66, 77
——— Pet. et P. 16, 61, 66, 77
——— S. Trin. 16, 61, 66, 88
Irforth, 90
St. Ives, 11
Ivychurch, 42, 70, 76
Ixworth, 15, 66, 81

K.

Kanford (qu. Cokesford), 90
Keldholm, 4, 74
Kenilworth, 34, 69, 79, 84
Keynsham, 22, 59, 71
Kingswood, 43, 86,
Kirkby Bellers, 68, 80
Kirkby Wrethek, 34, 87
Kirkham, 4, 53, 68, 74, 82
Kirkstall, 33, 58, 65, 84
Kirkstead, 9, 18, 62, 65, 80, 89
Knaresburgh, 31, 79, 84
Kyme, 9, 66

L.

Lacock, 23, 55, 59, 83
Lambley, 54
Lancaster, Pred. 39, 59, 65
Landa, 34, 68, 80, 87
Lanercost, 19, 54, 58, 65
Langdon, 56, 61, 87
Langley Regis, 69
Langley, Prem. 14, 66, 68, 77
Lantony prima in Wallia, 69
Lantony secunda juxta Glouc. 59, 69, 90
Launceston, Aug. 23, 60, 70
Lateran Council, 93
Lavenden, 24, 84
Leedes, 27, 67, 86
Legburn, 8, 44, 89
Leghs, Aust. 22, 68, 88
Leicester, St. Mary Pre, 31, 67, 84, 85
——— Min. 31, 84
——— Aug. 31, 84
——— Herm. 31, 68
——— Pred. 31, 67
Lenton, 68, 75, 84
Leominster, 41, 69, 76
Lesnes, 27, 56, 61, 81, 87
Letteley (Netley), 18, 60, 70, 77
Lewes, Clun. 29, 55, 77, 86
——— Min. 29, 55
Leystone, 15, 62, 66, 88
Lichfield, 24
Lilleshull, 35, 69, 75, 78
Lincoln, Sempr. 9, 79
——— Carm. 9, 62, 65, 79
——— Pred. 9, 62, 65, 89
——— Min. 9, 65, 76
——— Herm. 9, 65
London, Carm. 26, 61, 67
——— Pred. 26, 61, 67
——— Min. 26, 67
——— Herm. Aug. 26, 61, 77, 78
——— St. Hel. 26, 56
——— Trin. Aug. 27, 56, 61, 67
——— West Smithfield, Aug. 26, 56, 67, 78, 87
——— Clerkenwell, 26, 56, 67
——— Halywell, 26, 56, 61, 78
——— St. Mary Grac. 26, 27, 56, 61, 67, 78, 85
——— Hosp. Bishopsgate, 56, 61, 78, 85
——— Carthus. 56
Longleat, 55
Louth Park, 8, 63, 65, 80, 89
Ludlow, Carm. 59, 69, 79, 83
——— Herm. 21, 79
——— Aug. 21, 59
Luffield, 78

Digitized by Google

Lynne, Aug. 12, 62
——— Herm. 66, 81, 90
——— Pred. 12, 62, 66, 90
——— Min. 12, 62, 81, 90
——— South, 12, 62, 77, 90
Lytham, 92, 96, 108, &c.

M.

Maiden Bradley, 37, 70, 76, 91
Maldon, Carm. 25, 68
Malling, 27, 87
Malmsbury, 43, 59, 71, 83
Malton, 4, 74
Malvern Major, 21, 59, 69, 79, 83, 90
——— Minor, 21, 59, 69, 83
Margate, 30, 78
Marham, 12
Markeby, 8, 65, 81, 89
Marleburgh, Gilb 43
——— Carm. 43
Marrick, 32
Marton, 4, 63, 68, 74, 85
Mattersay, 7, 75
Maxstoke, 34
Medmenham, 15, 16, 55, 66, 70
Melsa, 5, 55, 63, 65, 74, 82
Mencham, 68
Merlow, 16, 55, 78, 88
Merton, 29, 56, 76, 88
Michelham, 55, 77, 86
Michelney, 41, 59, 71, 76, 82
Middleton, 37, 56, 60, 70, 76, 86, 91
Mereval, 36, 69, 84
Missenden, 16, 69, 77, 88
Molesby, 4, 74
Monkbretton, 6, 68, 84
Monmouth, 21, 76, 83
Montacute, 42, 56, 59, 71, 76, 82
Motisfont, 17, 60, 76, 83
Mountgrace, 3, 74, 81, 118
Mountjoy, 14

N.

Neot's, St. 11, 68
Nesham, 32
Netley v. Letteley.
Neubo, 33, 68, 79
Newburgh, 3, 56, 63, 68, 74, 84
Newenham, Aug. 43, 64, 67, 84
Newham, 42, 70, 86
Newcastle, Carm. 32, 54, 64
——— Pred. 32, 39, 54, 58, 64
——— Min. 32, 54, 58, 64
——— St. Mich. 32
——— Herm. 32, 38, 54, 64
——— Monial. 32
Newhouse, 8, 63, 65, 77, 90
Newminster, 33, 54, 58, 64
Newplace in Sherwood, 31, 68, 75, 84
Newplace S. Tho. 70
Newstead, 7, 10
Nocton Park, 9
Northallerton, 107
Northampton, B. Mar. Aug. 29, 61, 67, 84
——— Clun. Min. 30, 61, 67, 81, 84
——— Franc. 61, 67
——— S. Jac. Aug. juxta, 31, 61, 67, 8
——— Pred. 31, 61, 67, 84
——— Carm. 31, 61, 67
——— De pratis, 81
Norton, 20, 59, 75, 82
Norton, Cold, 71
Norwich, Herm. Aug. 14, 59, 66, 81, 89
——— Min. 14, 62, 66, 81, 89
——— Pred. 14, 62, 66, 89
Norwich, Carm. 14, 62, 66, 81, 89
——— Eccles. Cath. 14, 62, 66, 81
Nostel, 6, 68, 75, 84
Notley, 16, 69, 88
Nottingham, Min. 31, 75, 84
——— Carm. 31, 68, 75
Nunappleton, 6, 63
Nuncotom, 8, 63, 90
Nunkeling, 5, 55, 74, 82
Nunburnham, 82
Nunmonkton, 6, 74

O.

Orford, 16
Ormesby, 8, 89
Oseney, 36, 55, 69, 78, 85, 90
Osulveston, 34, 68, 80, 87
Osyth, St. 24, 77, 88
Oxford, St. Frid. 36, 55, 61, 69, 85, 90
——— Carm. 36, 60, 71, 78, 90
——— Min. 37, 55, 60, 69, 90
——— Pred. 37, 55, 60, 90
——— Aug. 37, 55. 60, 69, 90
——— De Regali Loco juxta, 55, 61, 69, 78
——— Durh. Coll. 92, 96, 107

P.

Penrith, 19, 54
Pentney, 12, 62, 89
Pershore, 35, 59, 71, 79, 83, 91
Peterborough, 10, 62, 66, 77, 87
Pilton, 42, 71, 86
Pipewell, 24, 68, 81
Plymouth, Fran. 22, 60
——— Carm. 42

Digitized by Google

Plympton, 22, 60, 70, 86
Pollysworth, 84
Polslow, 22, 86
Pontefract, St. John, 6, 68
——— Clun. 6, 75, 84
——— Pred. 6, 67
De Pratis, Ben. 30
——— *v.* Creyk.
Preston, 20, 54, 58, 65
Pulton, 36
Pynham, 18
Pynley, 84

Q.

Quarria, 86

R.

Ramsey, Ben. 62, 66, 77, 87
Ravenston, 43
Reading, B. Mar. 37, 55, 60, 70, 80, 116
——— Min. 16, 55, 60
Redlingfield, 15, 39, 77
Repton, 40, 70, 75, 84
Revesby, 9, 62, 80, 89
Rewley, 36
Reygate, 20, 55
Richmond, Min. 32, 65, 74
——— St. Martin's, 32
Rievaulx, 3, 63, 68, 74, 82
Robertsbridge, 29, 55, 67, 77, 86
Roche, 7, 68, 75, 84
Rochester, 27, 56, 61, 67, 85
Rosedale, 4, 74, 82
Rothwell, 24
Roucester, 40, 69, 75
Routon, 35, 78
Royston, 24, 67, 79
Rufford, 33, 71, 75, 85
Rumburgh, 15, 62, 66, 88
Rumesey, 11, 17, 60, 70, 79, 83
Ruspur, 29, 55
Rye, 28

S.

Salisbury, S. Winifr. 40, 59, 69, 76
——— Min. 37, 40, 59, 70, 71, 76
——— Pred. 59, 69, 76
——— Herm. 69
——— Cath. 76
Sallay, 19, 54, 58, 65, 82
Salop, Ben. 82
Saltrey, 11, 62, 66, 77, 87
Sandwich, Aug. 61, 56, 65, 67
Scarborough, Pred. 4, 55, 65, 74, 81
Scarborough, Min. 4, 55, 65, 74, 81
——— Carm. 4, 55, 65, 74
Selby, 6, 52, 63, 68, 70, 75, 85
Sele, 55, 80
Seleburne, 38, 71
Sempryngham, 20
Sinningthwaite, 6, 87
Seton, 19, 54
Shaftsbury, 17, 70, 76, 83, 91
Shapp, 19, 54
Shelford, 33, 68, 75, 85
Shene, 29
Shepey, 27
Shireburne, 17, 56, 60, 65, 70, 79, 82, 91
Shirewode, New Place in, 84, *v.* Newplace
Shouldham, 24
Shrewsbury, Pred. 20
——— Aug. 21
Shulbred, 38
Sibton, 15, 68, 88
Sixhill, 44
Skirlawe cantaria, 57
Snape, 15, 62, 88
Snelleshall, 78
Sniterly, 13
Sopwell, 85
Southampton, Min. 60, 86
——— Aug. 18, 70, 77, 86
Southwark, B. Mar. Ov. 61, 78, 85
Southwyke, 18, 69, 77, 86
Spalding, 10, 62, 66, 80, 89
Stafford, Min. 35, 69
——— St. Tho. Mart. juxta, Aug. 35
——— Herm. Aug. 35
Stanfeld, 9, 62, 65, 74
Stamford, New Place, 10, 62, 66, 79, 87
——— St. Mar. and S. Mich. 11, 62, 64, 87
——— Carm. 10, 62, 66, 76
——— Pred. 11, 62, 66, 76, 87
——— Herm. 11, 66
——— Min. 10, 66, 76, 87
——— St. Leon. 92, 95, 107, 108
Stanlegh, 40, 50, 55, 59, 71
——— Imp. 43, 44, 83, 90
Staverdale, 55, 70, 79
Stixwold, 9, 62, 80
Stodeley, Aug. 71, 79, 84
Stone, 69, 75
Stonley, Cist. 34, 69, 76, 84
——— Aug. 67, 68
Stratford, 26, 77, 87
——— at Bow, 80
Sulby, 31, 67
Sutton, 42, 60
Swafham Bulbeck, 1

Digitized by Google

Swineshead, 10, 62, 65, 80, 89
Swyne, 5, 63, 74
Synschybroke (? Hinchingbroke), 24
Syon, 110, 111, 118

T.

Tame, 37, 69, 90
Tanregge, 29, 55
Tarent, 38, 60, 70
Taunton, 59, 82
Tavistock, 42, 60, 71, 86
Tewksbury, 59, 69, 78, 83, 90
Thetford, Aug. 14, 62, 81, 89
——— Pred. 14, 62, 81, 89
——— B. Mar. 62, 66, 81
——— Clun. 14, 81, 89
——— Herm. 14
——— Monial. 14
Thickhed, 5, 79
Thoby, 26, 67, 88
Thorney, 10, 80, 87
Thornholm, 7, 75, 90
Thornton, 7, 63, 65, 69, 75, 90
Thremhall, 25, 68
Thurgarton, 33, 68, 75, 85
Tickhill, 7, 84
Tiltey, 25, 61, 68, 88
Tinmouth, 32, 54, 58, 64
Tintern, 21, 76, 83
Tobi, 88, *v.* Thoby
Torkesey, 7, 75
Torre, 22, 60, 71, 86
Tortington, 18, 55, 70, 77, 86
Totness, 70
Totton, 22, 86
Trentham, 39, 75, 86
Truro, 23, 60
Tunbridge, 29, 55, 67, 77
Tupholm, 9, 62, 80, 89
Tutbury, 20, 69, 75, 84
Twinham, 42, 60, 76, 90
Tychfeild, 18, 69, 77, 86
Tykeford, 30
Tyrryon, 44
Tywardreth, 23, 86

U. V.

Vale Royal, 39, 59, 71, 75, 82
Vaudey, 10, 34, 62, 79, 87
Ulvescroft, 34, 68, 87

W.

Waburn, 13, 66
Walden, 25, 61, 77, 87
Walingford, 55, 60, 70, 78
Wallingwell, 31, 84
Walsingham, Min. 13, 62, 66, 81, 90. Aug. 13, 81, 89
Wangford, 62
Waltham, 29, 61, 78, 87
Wardon, 24, 69, 85
Ware, 30, 67
Warrington, 39, 59, 82
Wartre, 53, 74, 84
Warwick, 24
Watton, 5, 79, 89
Waverley, 38, 88
Wearmouth, Monk, 92, 96
Welbeck, 31, 33, 71, 75, 84
Well, 91
Wells Cath. 22
Wellow, 63
Wendling, 66
Wengford, 68
Wenlock, 40, 59, 76, 83
Westacre, 12, 62, 66, 81, 89
Westminster, Ben. 3, 61, 67, 80, 85, 102
Wetherall, 19, 58, 65
Whalley, 19, 54, 58, 65, 82
Wherwell, 17, 60, 83
Whitby, 4, 55, 65, 74, 81
Wigmore, 41, 59, 69, 76, 83
Wilton, B. Mar. 17, 56, 83
Winchelcomb, 59, 71, 78, 87, 91, 118
Winchelsey, Pred. 28, 55, 67
——— Min. 28, 55, 67
Winchester, Carm. 38, 69
——— Min. 38, 56
——— S. Edburg. 18, 60, 83
——— Aug. 17
——— S. Mar. 18
——— Pred. 17, 60, 69, 79
——— Cath. 17, 60, 69, 71, 79, 83
——— S. Grimb. juxta, 18, 69
Wirham, 37
Wirksop, 31, 68, 75, 84
Witham, 55, 71, 76, 83
Woburn, 30, 69, 78
Wodbridge, 16, 88
Wombridge, 16, 62, 76, 86
Worcester, Monial. 35, 79
——— Min. 35, 59, 69, 79, 83
——— Pred. 35, 59, 79, 83, 90
——— Eccles. Cath. 35, 59, 69, 79, 83, 90
Wormeley, 41, 59, 69, 76, 83
Wroxhall, 79, 87
Wroxton, 23, 61, 80, 88
Wyckham, 4
Wykys, 24, 61

Digitized by Google

Wyllem'dle, 44
Wylton, 17, 76
Wymundham, 14
Wyrmegay, 12, 62

Y.

Yarm, 3, 63, 65, 74
Yarmouth, Carm. 13, 66
——— Min. 13
——— Pred. 13
Yarmouth, Herm. 14
Yedingham, 4, 82
York, St. Mar. 6, 52, 63, 68, 75, 88
——— St. Clem. 6, 52, 82
——— Carm. 6, 52, 58, 68
——— Mag. Scholar. 53
——— Pred. 6, 52, 63, 68, 75, 85
——— St. Trin. 6, 52, 75, 85
——— Fr. Pen. 52
——— Min. 6, 52, 63, 68
——— Herm. 63, 68, 75
——— S. Andr. 6

Digitized by Google

MONASTERIES OF WHICH THE PRECISE LOCALITY IS NOT MENTIONED.

S. Aug. Bened. Linc. Dioc. 23
S. Pet. et Pauli et S. Osithæ, Aug. Lond. Dioc. 24, 77, 88
S. Marg. Linc. Dioc. 30
S. Egidii, Ben. Linc. Dioc. 30
S. Mar. et S. Bened. Lond. Dioc. 30
B. Mar. et S. Kenelmi, Wigorn. Dioc. 36
S. Leonardi, Aug. Cov. and Lich. Dioc. 40
S. Mich. Archang. Bened. Ex. Dioc. 60
S. Radegund, 28, 67
S. Vencentii, Pred. Cic. Dioc. 70
B. Mar. et S. Edithæ, Sar. Dioc. 76
Eccles. S. Barthol. 77
Mon. S. Mar. 78
Mon. B. Mar. Cisterc. 79
S. Lodowyc. Min. Wint. Dioc. 83
S. Pet. et S. Pauli et S. Guthlaci, Ben. Heref. D. 83
S. Kater. Pred. 83
B. Mar. et S. Joh. et Jac. Sar. Dioc. 85
S. Mar. Magd. 86
S. Joh. Evang. Aug. Linc. Dioc. 88
B. Mar et B. Andr. Bened. Linc. Dioc. 89

Digitized by Google

INDEX OF PERSONS.

A.

Acley, John, 92, 97, 98
Alcumbre, John, 87
Aldewodd, Rich. 118
——— Marg. 118
Angus, Mary Countess of, 110
Are, John, 7
Arundell, Annora, 22
——— John, 22, 113
——— Renfrid, 22
——— Thomas, 22
——— Richard Earl of, 107
Ascu', John, 7
——— Margery, 7
Asheton, Hugh, 116
Atwater, Will. 116
Athy, Rob. 117
——— Elizab. 117
Auklande, John, 92, 97, 98
Aylesbery, Katerine, 109
Ayre, Thomas, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99

B.

B. R. 31
Babthorp, Dom. 82
——— Rob. 109
Bamford, Christ. 114
——— Johanna, 114
Barr, Henry Earl of, 107
Barton, Ric. 92, 95, 98
——— Tho. 108
——— John, 120
——— Cissot, 108
Bartram, Tho. 113
——— Rob. 113
——— Johanna, 113
Baset, Will. 10
Batmanson, John, 117
——— Margaret, 117
Baxter, Edw. 118
——— Alice, 118
——— Rob. 118
Beaufort, John, 112
Beaumont, Rob. 110
Bechehaam, Mary, 22
Bedforth, John, 92, 97, 98
Bekwyth, Ric. 19
Bell, Ric. 91—102, 112
——— Rob. 110
——— Alice, 112
Belynges, R. 77
Benard or Wenard, Ezab, 70
Besford, Alex. 60
——— Avicia, 60
——— Beatrix, 60
——— Johan. 60
——— Tho. 60
Bethom, Tho. 110
Bewford (Beaufort), Marg. 112
Billingham, Ric. 92, 97, 98, 111
——— Rob. 92, 97, 98
——— Cuthbert, 115
——— Elen, 115
Birde, Geo. 116
Blakburne, Ric. 92, 96, 98
Blakeston, John, 116
——— His wife, 116
Blakwall, Rob. 115
Blakwell, Ric. 92, 97, 98
Blount, Tho. 114
Blundell, Elizab. 82
Boothe, Joh. 92, 96, 98
——— Laur. 112
Borow, Ric. 24
Borthewyk, Will. 109
Borugh, John, 109, 112
Boso, 47
Bouelett, James, 112
Bourg, J. 39
Bowman, John, 108
——— Margaret, 108
Bowes, Will. 112, 117
——— Isabella, 112
Boys, Alice, 22
Bozim', Constantia, 80
Bradebery, Joh. 92, 96, 98
Bray, Reginald, 115
Brereton, John, 118
——— Werburge, 118

Digitized by Google

Brett, Johanna, 82
Broun, Will. 114
——— Marg. 114
——— John, 107
Brounflete, Johanna, 109
Bryan, Tho. 112
Brudenell, Rob. 118
Bruke, Ric. 92, 97, 98
Buckingham, Edw. D. of, 119
Burnby, John, 1—44, 91—102
Burton, Tho. 76
Buteler, John, 111
——— Margaret, 111
Butler, Tho. 115
——— Marg. 115
Bulmer, Will. 117
——— John, 118
——— Anne, 118
Byngham, Richard, 108
——— Johan, 108
Byrden, Will. 92, 95, 96, 98
Byrley, Nich. 58

C.

Calwe, Tho. 70
Caly, Tho. 92, 96, 98
Carlisle, Edward Bishop of, 113
Casterton, Galfrid, 108
——— Margaret, 108
Cawod, John, 104, 106
Chapman, John, 119
Chester, Joh. 88
Cist . . . Tho. 90
Clarence, Geo. Duke of, 113
Claxton, William, 108
——— Isabella, 108
——— Lancelot, 117
——— John, 117
Clifford, fam. of, 109
Clyfe, Tho. 109
Clyfton, Will. 119
Coken, Will. 92, 97, 98
Colston, Tho. 76
Comalend, . . 76
Compton, Will. 118
Coniers, Johanna, 108
——— Robert, 108
Convers, Joh. 58, 117
Conyers, Will. Lord, 116
——— Cuthb. 119
——— Lady Anne, 116
Cote, Joh. de l', 59
Coveryngham, Will, 92, 97, 98
Crofte, R. de, 103
Crosse, Will. 22
Croyland, Tho. Abb. of, 65
Curwen, John, 115
Cuthbert, Will. 92, 96, 98, 111
——— Thomas, 113
——— Cristina, 113

D.

Dacre, Humfrey, Lord, 113
——— Matilda, Lady, 113
——— Thomas, Lord, 116
——— Lady, 116
Dalton, Will. 92, 96, 98
——— John, 111
——— Elizabeth, 111
Darcy, Lord Thomas, 116
——— Lady Edith, 116
Davell, Tho. 113
——— Elizab. 113
Dawson, Tho. 119
De la Ware, Tho. 109
Denell, Prior, 70
Denham, Oliver, 113
Derlyngton, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Dixon, Nicholas, 110
Dorwarde, Joh. 92, 95, 98
Dudley, Edm. 115
Dumblane, Robert Bp. of, 52
Dunbar, George Earl of, 107, 108
——— Cristiana, 108
——— John de, 107
Dunnett, John, 111
——— Alice, 111
Dure, Juliana, 83

E.

Easby, Will. 92, 97, 98
Ebchester, Robert, 73—91, 98
——— Will. 1—44, 91, 92, 93, 95, 98, 99
Eden, John, 92, 96, 98
——— Will. 92, 95, 98
Edmundeston, Will. 110
——— Mary, 110
Ellewell, Eliz. 76
Elwike, Will. 92, 97, 98
Empson, Rich. 115
Esyngton, Will. 115
——— Johan. 115
Eure, Will. 119
——— Isabella, 119
Exeter, Tho. Duke of, 109

F.

Farehaire, Will. 119
Farington, Henry, 120
Farne, Thomas, 115
Forde, Tho. 92, 95, 97, 98

Digitized by Google

Foster, Rob. 113
Fox, Rich. 119
Frankeleyn, Will. 118
Fryth, Rob. 106
Fyge, Will, 92, 96, 98
Fysher, Rob. 115

G.

Garnard, Henry, 120
Gaunt, John of, 109
Gayton, Elizab. 80
Genour, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Gloucester, Rich. Duke of, 112, 113
——— Anne Duchess of, 113
Glowsetere, Tho. 60
Goldsmyth, John, 113
Graystock, Ralph, Lord, 116
Grene, Joh. 92, 97
Greseley, John Prior of, 69
Guysburn, John Prior of, 117

H.

Hall, Tho. 116
——— Agnes, 116
Halghton, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Halsow, Hen. 111
——— Katerine, 111
Halver, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Hamble, Tho. 88
Hamyrton, Ric. 19
Hanserde, Rich. 114
Hardyng, John, 112
Haryngton, James, 108
——— Elena, 108
Hatfield, Bishop, 53—56
Helay, Henry, 92, 94, 95, 98
Hemmingborough, Prior, 63—71
Henry VII. 115
Hesilden, Will. 96, 98
Hexham, Tho. 92, 96, 98
Hilton, Will. 177
——— Sibill, 117
Holme, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Home, David, 109, 110
——— Alice, 109
——— Elizab. 110
Hoton, John, 92, 96, 98
Hothom, Ralph, 112
Hugon, Elizab. 70
Humberston, John Abbot of, 8
Humfrayvile, Rob. 108
——— Isabella, 108
Hutton, Richard, 115
——— Eleanour, 115

I. J.

Jakson, Rob. 118
Jarvaux, Will, 92, 97 98
Insula, Rob. de, Bp. of Durham, 51—53
Johanna, 60
John, 60, 68
John, Abbot of Croxton, 103
——— Abbot of St. Alban's, 106
Johnson, Tho. 120

K.

K. J. 83
——— Precentor, 41
Kay, Tho. 119
Kellowe, Ric. 92, 95, 97, 98
——— Will. 92, 96, 98
Kelynghall, Rob. 114
——— Agnes, 114
Kernech, Rad. Prior of Durham, 45—48
Kirke, John, 92, 97, 98
Knowte, Rob. 92, 97, 98
Knyght, Richard, 109

L.

Lacy, Henr. 120
——— Kath. 120
Lambton, 117
Lambert, Robert, 115
Latimer, Rich. Lord, 117
——— Anne, Lady, 117
Lee, Alexander, 114
Laxton, Hen. 118
——— Johan, 118
Leesmaker, J. 102
Lewyn, Tho. 92, 96, 98
Ley, John, 120
——— Elizab. 120
Loryng, Nigel, 85
Lothyngton, John, 111
——— Agnes, 111
Lounde, John, 110
——— Robert, 119
Lowry, John, 110
Lucy, Prioress, 60
Lumley, Geo. Lord, 114
——— Tho. 114
——— Rich. Lord, 117
——— Anne, Lady, 117
Lyham, Will. 92, 95, 98
Lylburne, John, 92, 97
Lyndley, John, 117
Lystere, Rich. 119

Digitized by Google

M.

Malpas, John, 114
Marflete, 82
Margery, 68
Marley, John, 119
Marshall, John, 111
——— Alice, 111
——— Will. 117
Masham, Will. 92, 97, 98
Mellinis, Peter de, 111
Melsonby, Tho. Prior of Durham, 48-50
Menville, Will. 108
Midelham, John, 92, 95, 96, 98
Milner, Isabella, 113.
Mody, Dionisia, 111
Molineux, Rich. 108
Monthermer, Isabella Countess of, 111
Mordon, Tho. 109
——— Alice, 109
Morland, Roger, 115
Mount Grace, the Prior of, 118
Murray, John Earl of, 107

N.

N. Abbas, 85
Nailston, 68
Nerford, Matildis de, 107
Nessbitt, Tho. 92, 95, 98
Nessyngwyke, Will. 76
Neville, Rob. 91
——— Rich. E. of Salisb. 109, 113
——— Ralph, 109, 114
——— Isabella, 114
——— Tho. 109
——— Rich. Lord Latimer, 117
Northumberland, Isabella Countess of, 111
——— Henry Earl of, 116, 119
——— Katerine Lady, 116. See *Percy*

O.

Oldom, Hugh, 115

P.

Patson, Rob. 113
——— Johanna, 113
Parr, Mabel, 113
Pelton, Will. 92, 97, 98
Pencher, Joh. 92, 95, 98
Percy, Henry, 107
——— William, 107
——— Alianor, 107
——— Geffrey
——— Josceline, 118
——— Isabella
Person, Joh. 24
Petronilla, 60
Petytt, Joh. 22
Pevesey, Rob. 112
Phillip, Rich. 117
——— Agnes, 117
Pilkington, Rog. 119
Podesay, Tho. 119
——— Marg. 119
Portyngton, John, 110
Porte, John, 119
Poumfrayte, Amicia, 108
Proctour, Galfr. 118
Prudde, Elizab. 78

R.

Rakett, John, 117
——— Henr. 92, 96, 98
——— Elizab. 117
R——y, 67
Ratclif, Will. 115, 117
——— Elizab. 115
Reading, John Abbot of, 116
Richard, 60, 68
Richmond, Edm. Earl of, 112
——— Henry Earl of, 112
——— Margaret Countess of, 114
Riehopp, Tho. 114
——— Isabella, 114
Robert, Abbat of Furness, 102
Robertus, 15
——— Prior, 86
Robinson, John, 113
——— Johanna, 113
Rodburne, Will. 92, 98
Rodes, Rob. 110
——— Agnes, 114
Roger, 60
——— Abbot of Derley, 114
Rolande, Will. 92, 97, 98
Romsaye, Ellinor, 76
Roose, Joh, 92, 97, 98
Rude, John, 114
Rypon, Joh. 92, 96, 98.
Rychardson, Will. 114
——— Christiana, 114
Ryton, Joh. 92, 97, 98
Ryding, Agnes, 82
Ryhall, Joh. 92, 96, 98
Ryngeley, Edw. 119

Digitized by Google

Tempest, Eliz. 118
——— Nich. 119
——— Rob. 119
——— Tho. 118
Thornburgh, Leon, 113
Talbot, Geo. 120
Talboys, Geo. 119
T. W. 103
Thomas, Abbot of Berlynges, 105
Thornton, Will. Abbot of, 69
Thornton, Katerine, 108
Thron', Rob. 80
Torney, John, 119
Towneley, Alice, 82, 112
——— John, 112
Tremes, Rob. 105
Trige, Nich. 116
——— Johan, 116
Trussell, Matilda, 22
Tyndale, John, 118

U. V.

Vernon, Richard, 107
Underwode, Philip, 118
Urswyk, 58

W.

W., Abbat of Westminster, 102
——— of Bury, 103
Walley, Steph. 120
Warde, Tho. 92, 94, 95, 98
Wardlaw, Henry, 110
Warner, John, 92, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101
Warren, John de, 107
Warwyke, Joh. 35
Waryner, Christ. 114
——— Agnes, 114
Welden, Rich. 111
Wenard, or Benard, Ezab. 70
Werdale, Rob. 98
Werk, John, 108
——— Johan. 108
Wessyngton, John, Prior of Durham, 72, 73
West, Rob. 92, 97, 98
Westcarr, Will. 76
Westmerland, Johanna Countess of, 109
——— Ralph Earl of, 110, 116, 119
——— Katharine Lady, 119
Weston, John, 29
William, 68
——— Abbot of Furness, 102

S.

Saint Andrew's, Henry Bishop of, 110
St. Maur, Rich. 110
Sanderson, J. 9
Sandys, Will. Lord, 116
——— Edith, 116
Say, Will. 111
Scaresberge, James, 114
——— Elizab. 114
Schirborne, Joh. Abbot of Selby, 70
Schropschyr, Richard, 108
——— Hawisia, 108
Schrowsbury, Joh. Prior de Fareley, 41
Scott, Will. 65
Scrope, William Lord, 112
——— John Lord, 113
——— Mary, 113
——— Elizab. 113
——— Henry, 113
Seton, Will. 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102
——— Sir Will. 108
Shirburne, Ric. 92, 93, 96, 98
Skirlaw, Bishop, 56, 63
Sledmer, Will. 43
Souche, Will. Lord, 110
——— Alice, 110
Spence, Hugh, 110
——— Matildis, 110
Spencer, Sir Rob. 116
Stafford, Henry, 112
——— Humfrey, 117
Stanley, Marg. Lady, 112
——— Thomas, 112
Stanton, Joh. 88
Stele, John, 92, 97
——— Ric. 92, 97, 98
Story, Edw. 113
Stowyn, Tho. 113
Strangwaies, Will. 120
Straynge, Geo. Lord, 114
Surrey, John Earl of, 107
Sutton, Rob. 7
Swalwell, Tho. 45
Swinford, Cath. 109
Symon Abbat of Derley, 104
Synt Andrew, John, 116
Syon, Marg. Abbess of, 111
——— Rob. Confessor, 111
——— Elizab. Abbess of, 118
Syther, Geo. 92, 95, 98

T.

Tempest, Rolland, 116
——— Anne, 116, 119

Digitized by Google

Winchelcumb, Rich. Abbot of, 117
Winchester, Rich. Bp. of, 119
Withers, John, 115
Wrake, Ric. 92, 96, 98
Wren, Galfrid, 118
Wrenne, Tho. 92, 97, 98
Wyclyff, Ralph, 117
——— Anne, 117
Wygynton, . . 85
Wyllughtby, Ric. 111
Wylton, Alice, 70
Wyott, . . 82
——— Henry, 115

Y.

Yngleby, Will. 119
——— Cecily, 119
Yowdale, John, 113
——— Matilda, 113
——— William, 114

N.B. The Names of Places and Persons mentioned in the Preface are not included in these Indexes.

London: Printed by J. B. Nichols and Sons, 25, Parliament Street.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Messrs. BEVAN and STOREY, of YORK, will be glad to Colour the Three Engravings at p. xx, after the Originals, for a reasonable compensation.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
BERKELEY

Return to desk from which borrowed.
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

26Mar'53ED

MAR 23 1953 LU

MAR 16 1956 LU

12Nov'63MF
REC'D LD
OCT 29'63 -10 PM

FEB 23 1977
FEB 3 '77

LD 21-100m-7,'52(A2528s16)476

Digitized by Google